|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 3GPP TS 36.133 V16.15.0 (2022-09) | |
| Technical Specification|Report | |
| 3rd Generation Partnership Project;  Technical Specification Group Radio Access Network;  Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA);  Requirements for support of radio resource management  (Release 16) | |
|  | |
| *LTE-AdvancedPro_largerTM_cropped* | 3GPP-logo_web |
|  | |
| The present document has been developed within the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP TM) and may be further elaborated for the purposes of 3GPP. The present document has not been subject to any approval process by the 3GPPOrganizational Partners and shall not be implemented. This Specification is provided for future development work within 3GPPonly. The Organizational Partners accept no liability for any use of this Specification. Specifications and Reports for implementation of the 3GPP TM system should be obtained via the 3GPP Organizational Partners' Publications Offices. | |

|  |
| --- |
|  |
| ***3GPP***  Postal address  3GPP support office address  650 Route des Lucioles - Sophia Antipolis  Valbonne - FRANCE  Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16  Internet  http://www.3gpp.org |
| ***Copyright Notification***  No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission. The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.  © 2022, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).  All rights reserved.  UMTS™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its members  3GPP™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners LTE™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners  GSM® and the GSM logo are registered and owned by the GSM Association |

Contents

Foreword 92

1 Scope 94

2 References 94

3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations 96

3.1 Definitions 96

3.2 Symbols 98

3.3 Abbreviations 99

3.4 Test tolerances 102

3.5 Additional notation 102

3.5.1 Groups of bands 102

3.6 General 104

3.6.1 Applicability of requirements in this specification version 104

3.6.1.1 Applicability of requirements for UE capable of network-based CRS interference mitigation 110

3.6.1.2 Applicability of requirements with CRS muting for category M1 UE capable of CRS muting 112

3.6.1.3 Applicability of requirements with CRS muting for category M2 UE capable of CRS muting 113

3.6.2 Applicability of requirements for EN-DC operation 114

3.6.3 Applicability of requirements for NE-DC operation 115

3.6.4 Applicability of requirements for NGEN-DC operation 116

4 E-UTRAN RRC\_IDLE state mobility 116

4.1 Cell Selection 116

4.2 Cell Re-selection 116

4.2.1 Introduction 116

4.2.2 Requirements 117

4.2.2.1 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell 118

4.2.2.2 Void 119

4.2.2.3 Measurements of intra-frequency E-UTRAN cells 119

4.2.2.4 Measurements of inter-frequency E-UTRAN cells 121

4.2.2.5 Measurements of inter-RAT cells 123

4.2.2.5.1 Measurements of UTRAN FDD cells 123

4.2.2.5.2 Measurements of UTRAN TDD cells 125

4.2.2.5.3 Measurements of GSM cells 126

4.2.2.5.4 Measurements of HRPD cells 127

4.2.2.5.5 Measurements of cdma2000 1X 128

4.2.2.5.6 Measurements of NR cells 129

4.2.2.5.7 Measurements of NR cells subject to CCA 131

4.2.2.6 Evaluation of cell re-selection criteria 133

4.2.2.7 Maximum interruption in paging reception 133

4.2.2.8 void 134

4.2.2.9 UE measurement capability 134

4.2.2.9a UE measurement capability (Increased UE carrier monitoring) 134

4.2.2.10 Reselection to CSG cells 135

4.2.2.10.1 Reselection from a non CSG to an inter-frequency CSG cell 135

4.2.2.10.2 Reselection from a non CSG to an inter-RAT UTRAN FDD CSG cell 136

4.2.2.11 Void 137

4.2.2.12 Void 137

4.2.2.13 Void 137

4.3 Minimization of Drive Tests (MDT) 137

4.3.1 Introduction 138

4.3.2 Measurements 138

4.3.2.1 Requirements 138

4.3.3 Relative Time Stamp Accuracy 138

4.3.3.1 Requirements 138

4.3.4 Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for RRC Connection Establishment Failure Log Reporting 138

4.3.4.1 Requirements 138

4.3.5 Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for Radio Link Failure and Handover Failure Log Reporting 139

4.3.5.1 Requirements for *timeSinceFailure* 139

4.4 MBSFN Measurements 139

4.4.1 Introduction 139

4.4.2 MBSFN RSRP measurements 139

4.4.3 MBSFN RSRQ measurements 139

4.4.4 MCH BLER measurements 140

4.5 Proximity-based Services 140

4.5.1 Introduction 140

4.5.2 Requirements 140

4.5.2.1 Interruptions with ProSe Direct Discovery 140

4.5.2.2 Interruptions with ProSe Direct Communication 140

4.5.2.3 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with ProSe Direct Discovery 140

4.5.2.4 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with ProSe Direct Communication 141

4.6 Cell Selection and Re-selection Requirements for UE category NB1 141

4.6.1 Cell Selection 141

4.6.2 Cell Re-selection 141

4.6.2.1 Measurement and evaluation of serving NB-IoT cell for UE category NB1 in normal coverage 142

4.6.2.1A Measurement and evaluation of serving NB-IoT cell for HD-FDD UE category NB1 in normal coverage when configured with WUS 143

4.6.2.2 Measurements of intra-frequency NB-IoT cells for UE category NB1 in normal coverage 144

4.6.2.3 Measurement and evaluation of serving NB-IoT cell for UE category NB1 in enhanced coverage 145

4.6.2.3A Measurement and evaluation of serving NB-IoT cell for HD-FDD UE category NB1 in enhanced coverage when configured with WUS 147

4.6.2.4 Measurements of intra-frequency NB-IoT cells for UE category NB1 in enhanced coverage 147

4.6.2.5 Measurements of inter-frequency NB cells for UE category NB1 in normal coverage 149

4.6.2.6 Measurements of inter-frequency NB-IoT cells for UE category NB1 in enhanced coverage 150

4.6.2.7 Maximum interruption in paging reception in normal coverage 152

4.6.2.7A Maximum interruption in paging reception in enhanced coverage 152

4.6.2.8 UE measurement capability 152

4.6.2.9 WUS receptions for NB1 152

4.6.3 Requirements for transmission using preconfigured uplink resources for UE category NB1 153

4.6.3.1 Introduction 153

4.6.3.2 Requirements on UE synchronization for transmission using PUR 153

4.6.3.3 Requirements on TA validation for transmission using PUR 153

4.7 Cell Selection and Re-selection Requirements for UE category M1 154

4.7.1 Cell Selection 154

4.7.2 Cell Re-selection 154

4.7.2.1 Cell Re-selection requirements for UE category M1 in normal coverage 154

4.7.2.1.1 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell for UE category M1 in normal coverage 154

4.7.2.1.1A Relaxed measurement and evaluation of serving cell for UE category M1 in normal coverage 155

4.7.2.1.2 Measurements of intra-frequency cells for UE category M1 in normal coverage 156

4.7.2.1.3 Measurements of inter-frequency cells for UE category M1 in normal coverage 158

4.7.2.1.4 Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring for UE category M1 in normal coverage 159

4.7.2.1.5 Maximum interruption in paging reception for Category M1 UEs in normal coverage 160

4.7.2.2 Cell Re-selection requirements for UE category M1 in enhanced coverage 160

4.7.2.2.1 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell for UE category M1 in enhanced coverage 160

4.7.2.2.1A Relaxed measurement and evaluation of serving cell for UE category M1 in enhaned coverage 161

4.7.2.2.2 Measurements of intra-frequency cells for UE category M1 in enhanced coverage 162

4.7.2.2.3 Measurements of inter-frequency cells for UE category M1 in enhanced coverage 165

4.7.2.2.4 Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring for UE category M1 in enhanced coverage 166

4.7.2.2.5 Maximum interruption in paging reception for Category M1 UEs in enhanced coverage 167

4.7.2.3 WUS receptions for UE category M1 167

4.7.3 Channel quality report for UE Category M1 in idle mode 167

4.7.4 Requirements for transmission using preconfigured uplink resources for UE category M1 168

4.7.4.1 Introduction 168

4.7.4.2 Requirements on UE synchronization for transmission using PUR 168

4.7.4.3 Requirements on TA validation for transmission using PUR 168

4.8 Idle State Positioning Measurement Requirements for UE category NB1 169

4.8.1 OTDOA Intra-Frequency RSTD Measurements for UE category NB1 for normal coverage 169

4.8.1.1 RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 171

4.8.2 OTDOA Intra-Frequency RSTD Measurements for UE category NB1 for enhanced coverage 171

4.8.2.1 RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 173

4.8.3 OTDOA Inter-Frequency RSTD Measurements for UE category NB1 for normal coverage 173

4.8.3.1 RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 174

4.8.4 OTDOA Inter-Frequency RSTD Measurements for UE category NB1 for enhanced coverage 175

4.8.4.1 RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 176

4.8.5 Intra-Frequency E-CID NRSRP and NRSRQ Measurements for UE category NB2 for normal coverage 177

4.8.5.1 Measurement Reporting Delay 178

4.8.6 Intra-Frequency E-CID NRSRP and NRSRQ Measurements for UE category NB2 for enhanced coverage 178

4.8.6.1 Measurement Reporting Delay 179

4.8.7 Inter-Frequency E-CID NRSRP and NRSRQ Measurements for UE category NB2 for normal coverage 180

4.8.7.1 Measurement Reporting Delay 181

4.8.8 Inter-Frequency E-CID NRSRP and NRSRQ Measurements for UE category NB2 for enhanced coverage 181

4.8.8.1 Measurement Reporting Delay 182

4.9 Idle Mode CA Measurement 183

4.9.1 Introduction 183

4.9.2 Requirement 183

4.9.2.1 Detected cell requirement during state transition and Idle mode 183

4.9.2.2 Measurements of inter-frequency CA candidate cells 184

4.9.2.3 Measurements on serving cell 184

4A E-UTRAN RRC\_INACTIVE state mobility 185

4A.1 Cell Re-selection 185

4A.1.1 Introduction 186

4A.1.2 Requirements 186

4A.1.2.1 UE measurement capability 186

4A.1.2.2 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell 186

4A.1.2.3 Measurements of intra-frequency E-UTRAN cells 186

4A.1.2.4 Measurements of inter-frequency E-UTRAN cells 186

4A.1.2.5 Evaluation of cell re-selection criteria 186

4A.1.2.6 Maximum interruption in paging reception 186

4A.1.2.7 Measurements of inter-RAT NR cells 186

4A.2 Requirements for UE Category M1 186

4A.2.1 Introduction 186

4A.2.2 Cell Selection 186

4A.2.3 Cell Reselection 186

4A.2.3.1 Cell Re-selection requirements for UE category M1 in normal coverage 186

4A.2.3.1.1 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell for UE category M1 in normal coverage 186

4A.2.3.1.2 Measurements of intra-frequency cells for UE category M1 in normal coverage 187

A.2.3.1.3 Measurements of inter-frequency cells for UE category M1 in normal coverage 187

4A.2.3.1.4 Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring for UE category M1 in normal coverage 188

4A.2.3.1.5 Maximum interruption in paging reception for Category M1 UEs in normal coverage 188

4A.2.4 Channel quality report for UE Category M1 in idle mode 189

5 E-UTRAN RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility 189

5.1 E-UTRAN Handover 190

5.1.1 Introduction 190

5.1.2 Requirements 190

5.1.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD 190

5.1.2.1.1 Handover delay 190

5.1.2.1.2 Interruption time 190

5.1.2.2 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD 192

5.1.2.2.1 (Void) 192

5.1.2.2.2 (Void) 192

5.1.2.3 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD 192

5.1.2.3.1 (Void) 192

5.1.2.3.2 (Void) 192

5.1.2.4 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD 192

5.1.2.4.1 Handover delay 192

5.1.2.4.2 Interruption time 192

5.1.2.5 E-UTRAN HD–FDD 194

5.1.2.5.1 Handover delay 194

5.1.2.5.2 Interruption time 194

5.1.2.6 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD conditional handover 195

5.1.2.6.1 Handover delay 195

5.1.2.6.2 Measurement time 196

5.1.2.6.3 Preparation time 196

5.1.2.6.4 Interruption time 196

5.1.2.7 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD conditional handover 197

5.1.2.8 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD conditional handover 197

5.1.2.9 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD conditional handover 197

5.2 Void 197

5.3 Handover to other RATs 197

5.3.1 E-UTRAN - UTRAN FDD Handover 197

5.3.1.1 Introduction 197

5.3.1.1.1 Handover delay 197

5.3.1.1.2 Interruption time 197

5.3.2 E-UTRAN - UTRAN TDD Handover 198

5.3.2.1 Introduction 198

5.3.2.2 Requirements 198

5.3.2.2.1 Handover delay 198

5.3.2.2.2 Interruption time 198

5.3.3 E-UTRAN - GSM Handover 199

5.3.3.1 Introduction 199

5.3.3.2 Requirements 199

5.3.3.2.1 Handover delay 199

5.3.3.2.2 Interruption time 199

5.3.4 E-UTRAN - NR FR1 Handover 200

5.3.4.1 Introduction 200

5.3.4.2 Handover delay 200

5.3.4.3 Interruption time 200

5.3.4A E-UTRAN - NR FR1 Handover to target cell using CCA 200

5.3.4A.1 Introduction 200

5.3.4A.2 Handover delay 201

5.3.4A.3 Interruption time 201

5.3.5 E-UTRAN - NR FR2 Handover 202

5.3.5.1 Introduction 202

5.3.5.2 Handover delay 202

5.3.5.3 Interruption time 202

5.4 Handover to Non-3GPP RATs 203

5.4.1 E-UTRAN – HRPD Handover 203

5.4.1.1 Introduction 203

5.4.1.1.1 Handover delay 203

5.4.1.1.2 Interruption time 203

5.4.2 E-UTRAN – cdma2000 1X Handover 204

5.4.2.1 Introduction 204

5.4.2.1.1 Handover delay 204

5.4.2.1.2 Interruption time 204

5.5 E-UTRAN Handover for Cat-M1 UEs 204

5.5.1 Introduction 204

5.5.2 Requirements in CEModeA 204

5.5.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD for Cat-M1 FDD UEs 204

5.5.2.1.1 Handover delay 205

5.5.2.1.2 Interruption time 205

5.5.2.2 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD for Cat-M1 HD – FDD UEs 205

5.5.2.3 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD for Cat-M1 TDD UEs 205

5.5.2.3.1 Void 206

5.5.2.3.2 Void 206

5.5.3 Requirements in CEModeB 206

5.5.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD for Cat-M1 FDD UEs 206

5.5.3.1.1 Handover delay 206

5.5.3.1.2 Interruption time 206

5.5.3.2 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD for Cat-M1 HD – FDD UEs 207

5.5.3.3 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD for Cat-M1 TDD UEs 207

5.6 Void 207

5.7 E-UTRAN DAPS Handover 207

5.7.1 Introduction 207

5.7.2 Requirements 207

5.7.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD 207

5.7.2.1.1 DAPS Handover delay 207

5.7.2.1.2 Interruption time 208

5.7.2.2 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD 208

5.7.2.3 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD 209

5.7.2.4 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD 209

6 RRC Connection Mobility Control 209

6.1 RRC Re-establishment 209

6.1.1 Introduction 209

6.1.2 Requirements 209

6.1.2.1 UE Re-establishment delay requirement 209

6.2 Random Access 210

6.2.1 Introduction 210

6.2.2 Requirements 210

6.2.2.1 Contention based random access 210

6.2.2.1.1 Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response reception 210

6.2.2.1.2 Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response reception 210

6.2.2.1.3 Correct behaviour when receiving a NACK on msg3 210

6.2.2.1.4 Void 210

6.2.2.1.5 Correct behaviour when receiving a message over Temporary C-RNTI 210

6.2.2.1.6 Correct behaviour when contention Resolution timer expires 210

6.2.2.2 Non-Contention based random access 211

6.2.2.2.1 Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response 211

6.2.2.2.2 Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response 211

6.2.3 Requirements for Cat-M1 UEs 211

6.3 RRC Connection Release with Redirection 211

6.3.1 Introduction 211

6.3.2 Requirements 211

6.3.2.1 RRC connection release with redirection to UTRAN FDD 211

6.3.2.2 RRC connection release with redirection to GERAN 212

6.3.2.3 RRC connection release with redirection to UTRAN TDD 212

6.3.2.4 RRC connection release with redirection to NR 213

6.3.2.5 RRC connection release with redirection to NR carrier subject to CCA 213

6.4 CSG Proximity Indication for E-UTRAN and UTRAN 215

6.4.1 Introduction 215

6.4.2 Requirements 215

6.5 RRC Re-establishment for NB-IoT UEs 215

6.5.1 Introduction 215

6.5.2 Requirements 215

6.5.2.1 UE Re-establishment delay requirement in normal coverage 215

6.5.2.2 UE Re-establishment delay requirement in enhanced coverage 216

6.6 Random Access for UE category NB1 216

6.6.1 Introduction 216

6.6.2 Requirements 216

6.6.2.1 Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response reception 217

6.6.2.2 Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response reception 217

6.6.2.3 Correct behaviour when receiving a NACK on msg3 217

6.6.2.4 Correct behaviour when receiving a message over Temporary C-RNTI 217

6.6.2.5 Correct behaviour when contention Resolution timer expires 217

6.6.2.6 MSG3-based channel quality report for UE Category NB1 217

6.6.3 Requirements for NPRACH configuration 218

6.7 RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UEs 218

6.7.1 Introduction 218

6.7.2 Requirements 218

6.7.2.1 UE Re-establishment delay requirement for CEModeA 218

6.7.2.2 UE Re-establishment delay requirement for CEModeB 219

6.8 RRC Connection Release with Redirection for Cat-M1 UEs 219

6.8.1 Introduction 219

6.8.2 Requirements 220

6.8.2.1 RRC connection release with redirection to E-UTRAN with CE Mode A 220

6.9 RRC Connection Redirection to Non-anchor Carrier in NB-IoT 220

6.9.1 Introduction 220

6.9.2 Requirements 220

7 Timing and signalling characteristics 221

7.1 UE transmit timing 221

7.1.1 Introduction 221

7.1.2 Requirements 222

7.2 UE timer accuracy 223

7.2.1 Introduction 223

7.2.2 Requirements 223

7.3 Timing Advance 223

7.3.1 Introduction 223

7.3.2 Requirements 223

7.3.2.1 Timing Advance adjustment delay 223

7.3.2.2 Timing Advance adjustment accuracy 224

7.4 Cell phase synchronization accuracy (TDD) 224

7.4.1 Definition 224

7.4.2 Minimum requirements 224

7.5 Synchronization Requirements for E-UTRAN to 1xRTT and HRPD Handovers 225

7.5.1 Introduction 225

7.5.2 eNodeB Synchronization Requirements 225

7.5.2.1 Synchronized E-UTRAN 225

7.5.2.2 Non-Synchronized E-UTRAN 225

7.6 Radio Link Monitoring 225

7.6.1 Introduction 225

7.6.2 Requirements 227

7.6.2.1 Minimum requirement when no DRX is used 227

7.6.2.2 Minimum requirement when DRX is used 227

7.6.2.3 Minimum requirement at transitions 229

7.6.2.4 Minimum requirement during SI Acquisition with autonomous gaps 229

7.6.2.5 Minimum requirement under IDC Interference 229

7.7 SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation 229

7.7.1 Introduction 229

7.7.2 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell 230

7.7.3 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell 231

7.7.4 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell with Multiple Downlink SCells 232

7.7.5 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell with Multiple Downlink SCells 233

7.7.6 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated PUCCH SCell 234

7.7.7 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated PUCCH SCell with Multiple SCells 235

7.7.8 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated PUCCH SCell 236

7.7.9 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated PUCCH SCell with Multiple SCells 236

7.7.10 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell under Frame Structure 3 236

7.7.11 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell under Frame Structure 3 237

7.7.12 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell with Multiple Downlink SCells under Frame Structure 3 238

7.7.13 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell with Multiple Downlink SCells under Frame Structure 3 239

7.7.14 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Dormant SCell 239

7.7.15 SCell Hibernation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell 241

7.7.16 SCell Hibernation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell 241

7.7.17 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Dormant SCell 243

7.7.18 Direct SCell Activation and Hibernation Delay Requirement 243

7.7.19 Direct SCell Activation and Hibernation Delay Requirement at RRC Reconfiguration during Handover 245

7.8 Interruptions with Carrier Aggregation 247

7.8.1 Introduction 247

7.8.2 Requirements 247

7.8.2.1 Interruptions at SCell addition/release for intra-band CA 247

7.8.2.2 Interruptions at SCell addition/release for inter-band CA 247

7.8.2.3 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation for intra-band CA 247

7.8.2.4 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation for inter-band CA 248

7.8.2.5 Interruptions during measurements on SCC for intra-band CA 248

7.8.2.6 Interruptions during measurements on SCC for inter-band CA 248

7.8.2.7 Interruptions at SCell addition/release with multiple downlink SCells 248

7.8.2.8 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation with multiple downlink SCells 248

7.8.2.9 Interruptions during measurements on SCC with multiple downlink SCells 249

7.8.2.10 Interruptions at overlapping addition/release/activation/deactivation of SCells 250

7.8.2.11 Interruptions during RSSI measurements on one SCC under Frame Structure 3 250

7.8.2.12 Interruptions during RSSI measurements on multiple SCCs under Frame Structure 3 250

7.8.2.13 Interruptions at SRS carrier based switching 251

7.8.2.14 Interruptions at SCell activation and deactivation of dormant SCell for intra-band CA 252

7.8.2.15 Interruptions at SCell activation and deactivation of dormant SCell for inter-band CA 252

7.8.2.16 Interruptions at SCell activation and deactivation of multiple dormant SCells 252

7.8.2.17 Interruptions during CQI measurement on dormant SCell 252

7.8.2.18 Interruptions during RRM measurement on dormant SCell for intra-band CA 253

7.8.2.19 Interruptions during RRM measurement on dormant SCell for inter-band CA 253

7.8.2.20 Interruptions at SCell hibernation 253

7.8.2.21 Interruptions at direct SCell activation and hibernation 253

7.9 Maximum Transmission Timing Difference in Carrier Aggregation 254

7.9.1 Introduction 254

7.9.2 Minimum Requirements for Interband Carrier Aggregation 254

7.9.3 Minimum Requirements for Intraband non-contiguous Carrier Aggregation 254

7.9.4 Minimum Requirements for Inter-Band Carrier Aggregation under Frame Structure 3 255

7.10 Interruptions with RSTD Measurements with Carrier Aggregation 255

7.10.1 Introduction 255

7.10.2 Requirements 255

7.10.2.1 Interruptions during RSTD measurements on SCC for intra-band CA with one downlink SCell 255

7.10.2.2 Interruptions during RSTD measurements on SCC for inter-band CA with one downlink SCell 255

7.10.2.3 Interruptions during RSTD measurements on SCC with multiple downlink SCells 256

7.10.2.4 Interruptions at overlapping RSTD and inter-frequency measurements 256

7.11 Radio Link Monitoring for UE Category 0 257

7.11.1 Introduction 257

7.11.2 Requirements for FD-FDD and TDD 258

7.11.2.1 Minimum requirement when no DRX is used 258

7.11.2.2 Minimum requirement when DRX is used 259

7.11.2.3 Minimum requirement at transitions 259

7.11.3 Requirements for HD-FDD 260

7.11.3.1 Minimum requirement when no DRX is used 260

7.11.3.2 Minimum requirement when DRX is used 260

7.11.3.3 Minimum requirement at transitions 261

7.12 Interruptions with Dual Connectivity 261

7.12.1 Introduction 261

7.12.2 Requirements 261

7.12.2.1 Interruptions at PSCell addition/release 261

7.12.2.2 Interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX 261

7.12.2.3 Interruptions at transitions from non-DRX to DRX 262

7.12.2.4 Interruptions at SCell addition/release 262

7.12.2.5 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation 262

7.12.2.6 Interruptions during measurements on SCC 263

7.12.2.7 Interruptions at SRS carrier based switching 263

7.13 Cell phase synchronization accuracy (Synchronized mode of dual connectivity) 264

7.13.1 Definition 264

7.13.2 Minimum requirements 264

7.14 PSCell Addition and Release Delay for E-UTRA Dual Connectivity 264

7.14.1 Introduction 264

7.14.2 PSCell Addition Delay Requirement 264

7.14.3 PSCell Release Delay Requirement 265

7.15 Maximum Receive Timing Difference in Dual Connectivity 265

7.15.1 Introduction 265

7.15.2 Minimum Requirements for Inter-band Dual Connectivity 265

7.16 Proximity-based Services 265

7.16.1 Introduction 265

7.16.2 Requirements 265

7.16.2.1 ProSe UE transmission timing 265

7.16.2.1.1 Serving cell or PCell as timing reference 266

7.16.2.1.2 SCell or non-serving cell as timing reference 266

7.16.3 Interruptions with ProSe 266

7.16.3.1 Interruptions at ProSe Direct Discovery configuration 266

7.16.3.2 Interruptions at ProSe Direct Communication configuration 267

7.16.3.3 Interruptions during ProSe Direct Discovery 267

7.16.3.4 Interruptions during ProSe Direct Discovery with discovery gaps 267

7.16.3.5 Interruptions during ProSe Direct Communication 268

7.16.4 Cell reselection for ProSe Direct Discovery on non-serving frequency 268

7.16.4.1 Measurement and evaluation of selected cell 268

7.16.4.2 Measurement of intra-frequency E-UTRAN cells 268

7.16.5 Selection / Reselection of ProSe relay UE 269

7.16.6 ProSe operation under deactivated SCell 269

7.17 Maximum Transmission Timing Difference in Dual Connectivity 269

7.17.1 Introduction 269

7.17.2 Minimum Requirements for maximum transmission timing difference Inter-band Dual Connectivity 270

7.18.1 Introduction 270

7.18.2 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell 270

7.18.3 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell 270

7.19 Radio Link Monitoring for UE Category M1 270

7.19.1 Introduction 270

7.19.2 Requirements for FD-FDD and TDD CE mode A 271

7.19.2.1 Minimum requirement when no DRX is used 272

7.19.2.2 Minimum requirement when DRX is used 273

7.19.2.3 Minimum requirement at transitions 274

7.19.3 Requirements for HD-FDD with CE mode A 274

7.19.3.1 Minimum requirement when no DRX is used 275

7.19.3.2 Minimum requirement when DRX is used 275

7.19.3.3 Minimum requirement at transitions 276

7.19.4 Requirements for FD-FDD and TDD with CE mode B 276

7.19.4.1 Minimum requirement when no DRX is used 278

7.19.4.2 Minimum requirement when DRX is used 279

7.19.4.3 Minimum requirement at transitions 280

7.19.5 Requirements for HD-FDD with CE mode B 280

7.19.5.1 Minimum requirement when no DRX is used 280

7.19.5.2 Minimum requirement when DRX is used 281

7.19.5.3 Minimum requirement at transitions 282

7.20 UE transmit timing for NB-IoT 282

7.20.1 Introduction 282

7.20.2 Requirements 282

7.21 UE timer accuracy for NB-IoT 283

7.21.1 Introduction 283

7.21.2 Requirements 283

7.22 Timing Advance for NB-IoT 283

7.22.1 Introduction 283

7.22.2 Requirements 283

7.22.2.1 Timing Advance adjustment delay 283

7.22.2.2 Timing Advance adjustment accuracy 283

7.23 Radio Link Monitoring for Category NB1 UE 283

7.23.1 Introduction 283

7.23.2 Requirements for Category NB1 UE 284

7.23.2.1 Minimum requirement when no DRX is used 284

7.23.2.2 Minimum requirement when DRX is used 285

7.23.2.3 Minimum requirement at transitions 285

7.24 UE transmit timing for Category M1 285

7.24.1 Introduction 285

7.24.2 Requirements 286

7.25 Cell phase synchronization accuracy for MBMS services (FDD) 286

7.25.1 Definition 286

7.25.2 Minimum requirements 287

7.26 UE transmit timing for Category M2 287

7.26.1 Introduction 287

7.26.2 Requirements 287

7.27 UE timer accuracy for category M1 287

7.27.1 Introduction 287

7.27.2 Requirements 287

7.28 Timing Advance for Category M1 288

7.28.1 Introduction 288

7.28.2 Requirements 288

7.29 Interruptions requirements with FeMBMS 288

7.29.1 Introduction 288

7.29.2 Requirements 288

7.30 Numerology switching delay requirements with FeMBMS 288

7.30.1 Introduction 288

7.30.2 Requirements 288

7.31 NR PSCell Addition and Release Delay for E-UTRA - NR Dual Connectivity 288

7.31.1 Introduction 288

7.31.2 NR PSCell Addition Delay Requirement 289

7.31.3 NR PSCell Release Delay Requirement 289

7.31A Addition and Release Delay of NR PSCell Operating with CCA for E-UTRA - NR Dual Connectivity 290

7.31A.1 Introduction 290

7.31A.2 NR PSCell Addition Delay Requirement 290

7.31A.3 NR PSCell Release Delay Requirement 291

7.32 Interruptions with EN-DC 291

7.32.1 Introduction 291

7.32.2 Requirements 292

7.32.2.1 Interruptions at PSCell addition/release 292

7.32.2.2 Interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX 292

7.32.2.3 Interruptions at transitions from non-DRX to DRX 292

7.32.2.4 Interruptions at SCell addition/release 292

7.32.2.5 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation 292

7.32.2.6 Interruptions during measurements on SCC 293

7.32.2.6.1 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC 293

7.32.2.6.2 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRA SCC 293

7.32.2.6.3 Interruptions during CQI measurements on dormant E-UTRA SCell 293

7.32.2.6.4 Interruptions during RRM measurements on dormant E-UTRA SCC 293

7.32.2.7 Interruptions at active BWP switching 294

7.32.2.8 Interruptions at SCell activation and deactivation of dormant SCell 294

7.32.2.9 Interruptions at SCell activation and deactivation of multiple dormant SCell 295

7.32.2.10 Interruptions at SCell hibernation 295

7.32.2.11 Interruptions at direct SCell activation and hibernation 295

7.32.2.12 DL Interruptions at UE switching between two uplink carriers 295

7.32.2.13 Interruptions at NR SRS carrier based switching 295

7.32.2.14 Interruptions at NR SCell dormancy 296

7.32.2.14.1 Interruptions due to NR SCell dormancy switch 296

7.32.2.14.2 Interruptions due to CSI and RRM measurements during SCell dormancy 297

7.32.2.15 Interruption during NR measurement with autonomous gaps 297

7.32.2.16 Interruptions at SRS carrier based switching 297

7.33 Maximum Transmit/Receive Timing Difference in Carrier Aggregation forsTTI and 1ms-TTI with 3 subframe HARQ processing 298

7.33.1 Introduction 298

7.33.2 Requirements 298

7.34 Void 298

7.35 Interruptions with SFTD measurements 298

7.35.1 Introduction 298

7.35.2 Requirements 298

7.36 Interruptions with NE-DC 299

7.36.1 Introduction 299

7.36.2 Requirements 299

7.36.2.1 Interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX 299

7.36.2.2 Interruptions at transitions from non-DRX to DRX 299

7.36.2.3 Interruptions at SCell addition/release 299

7.36.2.4 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation 300

7.36.2.5 Interruptions during measurements on SCC 300

7.36.2.5.1 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC 300

7.36.2.5.2 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRA SCC 300

7.36.2.5.3 Interruptions during CQI measurements on dormant E-UTRA SCell 300

7.36.2.5.4 Interruptions during RRM measurements on dormant E-UTRA SCC 300

7.36.2.6 Interruptions at active BWP switching 301

7.36.2.7 Interruptions at SCell activation and deactivation of dormant SCell 302

7.36.2.8 Interruptions at SCell activation and deactivation of multiple dormant SCell 302

7.36.2.9 Interruptions at SCell hibernation 302

7.36.2.10 Interruptions at direct SCell activation and hibernation 302

7.36.2.11 Interruptions at NR SRS carrier based switching 302

7.36.2.12 Interruptions at NR SCell dormancy 303

7.36.2.12.1 Interruptions due to NR SCell dormancy switch 303

7.36.2.12.2 Interruptions due to CSI and RRM measurements during SCell dormancy 303

7.36.2.13 Interruption during E-UTRA measurement with autonomous gaps 303

7.36.2.14 Interruption during NR measurement with autonomous gaps 304

7.36.2.15 Interruptions at SRS carrier based switching 304

7.37 Interruptions during NR measurement with autonomous gaps 305

7.37.1 Introduction 305

7.37.2 Requirements 305

8 UE Measurements Procedures in RRC\_CONNECTED State 305

8.1 General Measurement Requirements 305

8.1.1 Introduction 305

8.1.2 Requirements 306

8.1.2.1 UE measurement capability 306

8.1.2.1.1 Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps 314

8.1.2.1.1a Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps (Increased UE carrier monitoring) 315

8.1.2.1.1b Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps (EN-DC) 316

8.1.2.1.1c Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps (NE-DC) 318

8.1.2.1.2 Network controlled small gap 319

8.1.2.2 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements 320

8.1.2.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements 320

8.1.2.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements 325

8.1.2.2.3 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 329

8.1.2.2.4 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 330

8.1.2.2.5 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency measurements on carrier with FeMBMS/Unicast mixed cells 331

8.1.2.3 E-UTRAN inter frequency measurements 332

8.1.2.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD inter frequency measurements 332

8.1.2.3.2 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD inter frequency measurements 338

8.1.2.3.3 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD inter frequency measurements 344

8.1.2.3.4 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD inter frequency measurements 344

8.1.2.3.5 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 345

8.1.2.3.6 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter frequency measurements using autonomous gaps 346

8.1.2.3.7 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 347

8.1.2.3.8 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter frequency measurements using autonomous gaps 348

8.1.2.3.9 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD inter frequency measurements with FeMBMS/Unicast mixed cells 349

8.1.2.3.10 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD inter frequency measurements with FeMBMS/Unicast mixed cells 356

8.1.2.4 Inter RAT measurements 356

8.1.2.4.1 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD measurements 356

8.1.2.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN FDD measurements 361

8.1.2.4.3 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN TDD measurements 361

8.1.2.4.4 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN TDD measurements 365

8.1.2.4.5 E-UTRAN FDD – GSM measurements 365

8.1.2.4.6 E-UTRAN TDD – GSM measurements 370

8.1.2.4.7 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD measurements for SON 370

8.1.2.4.8 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN FDD measurements for SON 372

8.1.2.4.9 E-UTRAN FDD – cdma2000 1xRTT measurements 372

8.1.2.4.9.1A E-UTRAN FDD – cdma2000 1xRTT measurements when no DRX is used 372

8.1.2.4.10 E-UTRAN TDD – cdma2000 1xRTT measurements 373

8.1.2.4.11 E-UTRAN FDD – HRPD measurements 373

8.1.2.4.12 E-UTRAN TDD – HRPD measurements 373

8.1.2.4.13 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN TDD measurements for SON 373

8.1.2.4.14 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN TDD measurements for SON 375

8.1.2.4.15 E-UTRAN FDD – cdma2000 1xRTT measurements for SON ANR 375

8.1.2.4.16 E-UTRAN TDD – cdma2000 1xRTT measurements for SON ANR 375

8.1.2.4.17 E-UTRAN FDD-UTRAN FDD measurements with autonomous gaps 375

8.1.2.4.18 E-UTRAN TDD-UTRAN FDD measurements with autonomous gaps 376

8.1.2.4.19 E-UTRAN FDD – WLAN measurements 376

8.1.2.4.20 E-UTRAN TDD – WLAN measurements 378

8.1.2.4.21 E-UTRAN FDD – NR measurements 378

8.1.2.4.21A E-UTRAN FDD – NR measurements when CCA is used 382

8.1.2.4.22 E-UTRAN TDD – NR measurements 386

8.1.2.4.22A E-UTRAN TDD – NR measurements when CCA is used 386

8.1.2.4.23 Void 386

8.1.2.4.24 Void 386

8.1.2.4.25 E-UTRAN FDD – NR SFTD Measurements 386

8.1.2.4.26 E-UTRAN TDD – NR SFTD Measurements 388

8.1.2.4.27 E-UTRA FDD - NR measurements with autonomous gaps 388

8.1.2.4.28 E-UTRA TDD - NR measurements with autonomous gaps 389

8.1.2.5 E-UTRAN OTDOA Intra-Frequency RSTD Measurements 389

8.1.2.5.1 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 389

8.1.2.5.2 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 391

8.1.2.5.3 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements for UE Category 1bis 393

8.1.2.5.4 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements for UE Category 1bis 395

8.1.2.6.5 Void 396

8.1.2.6.6 Void 396

8.1.2.6.7 Void 396

8.1.2.6.8 Void 396

8.1.2.6 E-UTRAN Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 396

8.1.2.6.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 397

8.1.2.6.2 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 398

8.1.2.6.3 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 400

8.1.2.6.4 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 402

8.1.2.6.5 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements for UE Category 1bis 404

8.1.2.6.6 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements for UE Category 1bis 405

8.1.2.6.7 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements for UE Category 1bis 407

8.1.2.6.8 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements for UE Category 1bis 409

8.1.2.7 E-UTRAN E-CID Measurements 411

8.1.2.7.1 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements 411

8.1.2.7.2 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements 412

8.1.2.7.3 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements 413

8.1.2.7.4 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements 414

8.1.2.8 E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements under time domain measurement resource restriction 414

8.1.2.8.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency measurements 415

8.1.2.8.2 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency measurements 417

8.1.2.8.3 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency measurements with CRS assistance information 420

8.1.2.8.4 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency measurements with CRS assistance infromation 424

8.1.2.9 E-UTRAN E-CID Measurements when Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction Pattern is Configured 427

8.1.2.9.1 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements 427

8.1.2.9.2 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements 428

8.1.2.9.3 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements with CRS Assistance Information 428

8.1.2.9.4 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements with CRS Assistance Information 429

8.1.2.10 Void 429

8.2 Capabilities for Support of Event Triggering and Reporting Criteria 429

8.2.1 Introduction 429

8.2.2 Requirements 429

8.3 Measurements for E-UTRA carrier aggregation 434

8.3.1 Introduction 434

8.3.2 Measurements of the primary component carrier 434

8.3.3 Measurements of a secondary component carrier 434

8.3.3.1 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with active SCell 434

8.3.3.2 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with deactivated SCell 435

8.3.3.2.1 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when no common DRX is used 435

8.3.3.2.2 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when common DRX is used 436

8.3.3.3 Measurements on a secondary component carrier with FeMBMS/Unicast mixed cells and activated SCell 438

8.3.3.4 Measurements on a secondary component carrier with FeMBMS/Unicast mixed cells and deactivated SCell 438

8.4 OTDOA RSTD Measurements for E-UTRAN carrier aggregation 438

8.4.1 Introduction 438

8.4.2 Measurements on the primary component carrier 439

8.4.3 Measurements on a secondary component carrier 440

8.4.4 Measurements on both primary component carrier and a secondary component carrier 440

8.4.5 Measurements on different secondary component carriers 441

8.5 Measurements for UE category 0 442

8.5.1 Introduction 442

8.5.2 Requirements 443

8.5.2.1 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements 443

8.5.2.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements 443

8.5.2.1.2 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements for HD-FDD 446

8.5.2.1.3 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements 448

8.5.2.1.4 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for UE category 0 452

8.5.2.1.5 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for HD-FDD UE category 0 452

8.5.2.1.6 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for UE category 0 453

8.6 Discovery signal measurements 454

8.6.1 Introduction 454

8.6.2 Requirements for CRS based discovery signal measurements 454

8.6.2.1 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements 454

8.6.2.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements 454

8.6.2.1.2 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements 457

8.6.2.2 E-UTRAN inter frequency measurements 459

8.6.2.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD inter-frequency measurements 460

8.6.2.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD inter frequency measurements 462

8.6.2.2.3 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD inter frequency measurements 465

8.6.2.2.4 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD inter frequency measurements 465

8.6.3 Requirements for CSI-RS based discovery signal measurements 465

8.6.3.1 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements 465

8.6.3.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements 466

8.6.3.1.2 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements 468

8.6.3.2 E-UTRAN inter frequency measurements 470

8.6.3.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD inter frequency measurements 471

8.6.3.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD inter frequency measurements 473

8.6.3.2.3 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD inter frequency measurements 476

8.6.3.2.4 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD inter frequency measurements 476

8.7 Discovery signal measurements for E-UTRA carrier aggregation 476

8.7.1 Introduction 476

8.7.2 Requirements for CRS based discovery signal measurements for E-UTRA carrier aggregation 477

8.7.2.1 Measurements of the primary component carrier 477

8.7.2.2 Measurements of a secondary component carrier 477

8.7.2.3 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with active SCell 477

8.7.2.4 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with deactivated SCell 477

8.7.2.4.1 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when no common DRX is used 477

8.7.2.4.2 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when common DRX is used 478

8.7.3 Requirements for CSI-RS based discovery signal measurements for E-UTRA carrier aggregation 480

8.7.3.1 Measurements of the primary component carrier 480

8.7.3.2 Measurements of a secondary component carrier 480

8.7.3.3 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with active SCell 480

8.7.3.4 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with deactivated SCell 480

8.7.3.4.1 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when no common DRX is used 480

8.7.3.4.2 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when common DRX is used 482

8.8 Measurements for E-UTRA dual connectivity 483

8.8.1 Introduction 483

8.8.2 Intra-frequency measurements requirements on PCell 483

8.8.3 Intra-frequency measurements requirements on PSCell 484

8.8.4 Inter-frequency and inter-RAT measurement requirements 484

8.8.5 Intra-frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 484

8.8.5.1 Identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell with autonomous gaps 484

8.8.5.2 ECGI reporting delay 485

8.8.6 Inter-frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 485

8.8.6.1 Identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell with autonomous gaps 485

8.8.6.2 ECGI reporting delay 486

8.8.7 SSTD Measurements 486

8.8.7.1 Introduction 486

8.8.7.2 SSTD Measurement requirements 486

8.8.7.3 SSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 487

8.8.8 Intra-frequency measurements requirements on SCell 487

8.9 MBSFN Measurements 487

8.9.1 Introduction 487

8.9.2 MBSFN RSRP Measurements 487

8.9.3 MBSFN RSRQ Measurements 488

8.9.4 MCH BLER Measurements 488

8.10 Proximity-based Services 488

8.10.1 Introduction 488

8.10.2 Requirements 488

8.10.2.1 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with ProSe Direct Discovery 488

8.10.2.2 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with ProSe Direct Communication 489

8.11 Discovery Signal Measurements under Operation with Frame Structure 3 489

8.11.1 Introduction 489

8.11.2 CRS based discovery signal measurements 490

8.11.2.1 E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements 490

8.11.2.1.1 Requirements 490

8.11.2.1.1.1 Requirements when no DRX is used 490

8.11.2.1.1.1.1 Measurement Reporting Requirements 492

8.11.2.1.1.2 Requirements when DRX is used 493

8.11.2.1.1.2.1 Measurement Reporting Requirements 495

8.11.2.2 E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements 496

8.11.2.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FS3 inter-frequency measurements 496

8.11.2.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD – FS3 inter-frequency measurements 500

8.11.3 CSI-RS based discovery signal measurements 500

8.11.3.1 E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements 500

8.11.3.1.1 Requirements 500

8.11.3.1.1.1 Requirements when no DRX is used 500

8.11.3.1.1.1.1 Measurement Reporting Requirements 502

8.11.3.1.1.2 Requirements when DRX is used 502

8.11.3.1.1.2.1 Measurement Reporting Requirements 503

8.11.3.2 E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements 504

8.11.3.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – FS3 inter-frequency measurements 504

8.11.3.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD – FS3 inter-frequency measurements 508

8.11.4 RSSI measurements 508

8.11.4.1 E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements 508

8.11.4.2 E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements 508

8.11.5 Channel occupancy measurements 509

8.11.5.1 E-UTRAN intra-frequency channel occupancy measurements 509

8.11.5.2 E-UTRAN inter-frequency channel occupancy measurements 509

8.12 Discovery Signal Measurements for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation under Operation with Frame Structure 3 509

8.12.1 Introduction 509

8.12.2 CRS based discovery signal measurements for E-UTRA carrier aggregation 509

8.12.2.1 Introduction 509

8.12.2.2 Measurements of a secondary component carrier 509

8.12.2.3 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with active SCell 509

8.12.2.4 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with deactivated SCell 510

8.12.2.4.1 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when no common DRX is used 510

8.12.2.4.2 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when common DRX is used 512

8.12.3 Requirements for CSI-RS based discovery signal measurements for E-UTRA carrier aggregation 515

8.12.3.1 Introduction 515

8.12.3.2 Measurements of a secondary component carrier 515

8.12.3.3 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with active SCell 515

8.12.3.4 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with deactivated SCell 515

8.12.3.4.1 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when no common DRX is used 515

8.12.3.4.2 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when common DRX is used 517

8.13 Measurements for UE Category M1 519

8.13.1 Introduction 519

8.13.2 Requirements for UE category M1 with CE mode A 519

8.13.2.1 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements by UE category M1 with CE mode A 520

8.13.2.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements 520

8.13.2.1.2 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements for HD-FDD 525

8.13.2.1.3 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements 527

8.13.2.2 Void 531

8.13.2.3 E-UTRAN OTDOA Intra-Frequency RSTD Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 531

8.13.2.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 531

8.13.2.3.2 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 534

8.13.2.3.3 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 536

8.13.2.4 E-UTRAN OTDOA Inter-Frequency RSTD Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 537

8.13.2.4.1 E-UTRAN FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 537

8.13.2.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 539

8.13.2.4.3 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 541

8.13.2.5 E-UTRAN E-CID Measurements Requirements for UE category M1 with CE mode A 542

8.13.2.5.1 Intra-frequency FDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 542

8.13.2.5.2 Intra-frequency HD-FDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 542

8.13.2.5.3 Intra-frequency TDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 543

8.13.2.5.4 Inter-frequency FDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 543

8.13.2.5.5 Inter-frequency HD-FDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 543

8.13.2.5.6 Inter-frequency TDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 544

8.13.2.5.7 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements for UE category M1 in CEModeA 544

8.13.2.5.8 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements for UE category M1 in CEModeA 545

8.13.2.5.9 E-UTRAN HD-FDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements for UE category M1 in CEModeA 546

8.13.2.6 E-UTRAN inter frequency measurements by UE category M1 with CE mode A 546

8.13.2.6.1 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD inter frequency measurements 547

8.13.2.6.2 E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements for HD-FDD 551

8.13.2.6.3 E-UTRAN TDD inter frequency measurements 553

8.13.2.7 Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring for UE category M1 with CE mode A 557

8.13.2.8 Channel quality report for UE Category M1 in connected mode with CE mode A 557

8.13.3 Requirements for UE category M1 with CE mode B 558

8.13.3.1 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements by UE category M1 with CE mode B 558

8.13.3.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements 559

8.13.3.1.2 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements for HD-FDD 563

8.13.3.1.3 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements 566

8.13.3.1.4 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for UE category M1 with CE mode B 571

8.13.3.1.5 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for HD-FDD UE category M1 with CE mode B 572

8.13.3.1.6 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for UE category M1 with CE mode B 572

8.13.3.2 Void 573

8.13.3.3 E-UTRAN OTDOA Intra-Frequency RSTD Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 573

8.13.3.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 573

8.13.3.3.2 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 576

8.13.3.3.3 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 578

8.13.3.4 E-UTRAN E-CID Measurements Requirements for UE category M1 with CE mode B 579

8.13.3.4.1 Intra-frequency E-CID FDD RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 579

8.13.3.4.2 Intra-frequency HD-FDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 579

8.13.3.4.3 Intra-frequency TDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 580

8.13.3.4.4 Inter-frequency E-CID FDD RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 580

8.13.3.4.5 Inter-frequency HD-FDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 580

8.13.3.4.6 Inter-frequency TDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 581

8.13.3.5 E-UTRAN inter frequency measurements by UE category M1 with CE Mode B 581

8.13.3.5.1 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD inter frequency measurements 581

8.13.3.5.2 E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements for HD-FDD 586

8.13.3.5.3 E-UTRAN TDD inter frequency measurements 588

8.13.3.6 Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring for UE category M1 with CE mode B 592

8.13.3.7 E-UTRAN OTDOA Inter-Frequency RSTD Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 593

8.13.3.7.1 E-UTRAN FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 593

8.13.3.7.2 E-UTRAN TDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 595

8.13.3.7.3 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 597

8.13.3.8 Channel quality report for UE Category M1 in connected mode with CE mode B 598

8.14 Measurements for UE category NB1 598

8.14.1 Introduction 598

8.14.2 NB-IoT intra frequency measurements under normal coverage 599

8.14.2.1 NB-IoT intra frequency measurements when no DRX is used 599

8.14.2.2 NB-IoT intra frequency measurements when DRX is used 599

8.14.3 NB-IoT intra frequency measurements under enhanced coverage 599

8.14.3.1 NB-IoT intra frequency measurements when no DRX is used 599

8.14.3.2 NB-IoT intra frequency measurements when DRX is used 599

8.14.4 Connected mode channel quality report for UE Category NB1 599

8.15 Void 600

8.16 Measurements for UE Category M2 600

8.16.1 Introduction 600

8.16.2 Requirements for UE category M2 with CE mode A 600

8.16.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements for UE category M2 in CEModeA 600

8.16.2.1.1 UE Rx-Tx Measurement Reporting Delay 601

8.16.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements for UE category M2 in CEModeA 601

8.16.2.2.1 UE Rx-Tx Measurement Reporting Delay 602

8.16.2.2a E-UTRAN HD-FDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements for UE category M2 in CEModeA 602

8.16.2.2a.1 UE Rx-Tx Measurement Reporting Delay 602

8.16.2.3 E-UTRAN OTDOA Intra-Frequency RSTD Measurements for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeA 603

8.16.2.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 603

8.16.2.3.2 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 605

8.16.2.3.3 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 608

8.16.2.4 E-UTRAN OTDOA Inter-Frequency RSTD Measurements for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeA 608

8.16.2.4.1 E-UTRAN FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 608

8.16.2.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 611

8.16.2.4.3 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 613

8.16.3 Requirements for UE category M2 with CE mode B 614

8.16.3.1 E-UTRAN OTDOA Intra-Frequency RSTD Measurements for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeB 614

8.16.3.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 614

8.16.3.1.2 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 616

8.16.3.1.3 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 619

8.16.3.2 E-UTRAN OTDOA Inter-Frequency RSTD Measurements for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeB 619

8.16.3.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 620

8.16.3.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 622

8.16.3.2.3 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 624

8.17 Measurements for E-UTRA – NR Dual Connectivity 625

8.17.1 Introduction 625

8.17.1.1 Measurement Gap Sharing 625

8.17.1A Intrafrequency Measurements 625

8.17.2 SFTD Measurements 626

8.17.2.1 Introduction 626

8.17.2.2 SFTD Measurement requirements 626

8.17.2.2.a SFTD Measurement requirements with CCA on target frequency 626

8.17.2.3 SFTD Measurement Reporting Delay 627

8.17.3 E-UTRA Inter-frequency Measurements when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity Operation 628

8.17.3.1 Introduction 628

8.17.3.2 E-UTRAN FDD inter frequency measurements 628

8.17.3.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD inter frequency measurements when no DRX is used 628

8.17.3.2.2 E-UTRAN FDD inter frequency measurements when DRX is used 630

8.17.3.3 E-UTRAN TDD inter frequency measurements 632

8.17.3.3.1 E-UTRAN TDD inter frequency measurements when no DRX is used 632

8.17.3.3.2 E-UTRAN TDD inter frequency measurements when DRX is used 633

8.17.4 E-UTRA Inter-RAT NR Measurements when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity Operation 635

8.17.4.1 E-UTRAN FDD – NR measurements when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual connectivity 635

8.17.4.1.1 NR Inter-RAT cell identification 636

8.17.4.1.2 NR Inter-RAT measurement 637

8.17.4.1.3 NR Inter-RAT measurement reporting 638

8.17.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD – NR measurements when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual connectivity 639

8.17.4A E-UTRA Inter-RAT NR Measurements when CCA is used when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity Operation 639

8.17.4A.1 E-UTRAN FDD – NR measurements when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual connectivity 639

8.17.4A.1.1 NR Inter-RAT cell identification 640

8.17.4A.1.2 NR Inter-RAT measurement 641

8.17.4A.1.3 NR Inter-RAT measurement reporting 642

8.17.4A.1.4 NR inter-RAT RSSI measurements 642

8.17.4A.1.5 NR inter-RAT channel occupancy measurements 643

8.17.4A.2 E-UTRAN TDD – NR measurements when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual connectivity 643

8.17.5 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD measurements when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 643

8.17.5.1 Introduction 643

8.17.5.2 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD measurements when no DRX is used 644

8.17.5.2.1 Identification of a new UTRA FDD cell 644

8.17.5.2.2 Enhanced UTRA FDD cell identification requirements 644

8.17.5.2.3 UE UTRA FDD CPICH measurement capability 644

8.17.5.2.4 Periodic Reporting 645

8.17.5.2.5 Event Triggered Reporting 645

8.17.5.2.6 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 645

8.17.5.3 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD measurements when DRX is used 645

8.17.5.3.1 Periodic Reporting 647

8.17.5.3.2 Event Triggered Reporting 647

8.17.5.3.3 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 647

8.17.6 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN FDD measurements when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 647

8.17.7 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD measurements for SON when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 648

8.17.7.1 Introduction 648

8.17.7.2 Identification of a new UTRA FDD cell for SON 648

8.17.7.2.1 Requirements when no DRX is used 648

8.17.7.2.2 Requirements when DRX is used 648

8.17.7.2.3 Reporting Delay 649

8.17.8 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN FDD measurements for SON when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 650

8.17.9 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN TDD measurements when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 650

8.17.9.1 Introduction 650

8.17.9.2 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN TDD measurements when no DRX is used 650

8.17.9.2.1 Identification of a new UTRA FDD cell 650

8.17.9.2.2 Enhanced UTRA TDD cell identification requirements 650

8.17.9.2.3 UE UTRA TDD P-CCPCH RSCP measurement capability 651

8.17.9.2.4 Periodic Reporting 651

8.17.9.2.5 Event Triggered Reporting 651

8.17.9.2.6 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 652

8.17.9.3 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN TDD measurements when DRX is used 652

8.17.9.3.1 Periodic Reporting 653

8.17.9.3.2 Event Triggered Reporting 653

8.17.9.3.3 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 653

8.17.10 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN TDD measurements when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 654

8.17.11 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN TDD measurements for SON when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 654

8.17.11.1 Introduction 654

8.17.11.2 Identification of a new UTRA TDD cell for SON 654

8.17.11.2.1 Requirements when no DRX is used 654

8.17.11.2.2 Requirements when DRX is used 654

8.17.11.2.3 Reporting Delay 655

8.17.12 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN TDD measurements for SON when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 655

8.17.13 E-UTRAN FDD – GSM measurements when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 656

8.17.13.1 Introduction 656

8.17.13.2 E-UTRAN FDD – GSM measurements when no DRX is used 656

8.17.13.2.1 GSM carrier RSSI 656

8.17.13.2.2 BSIC verification 656

8.17.13.2.3 Enhanced BSIC verification 658

8.17.13.2.4 Periodic Reporting 658

8.17.13.2.5 Event Triggered Reporting 658

8.17.13.2.6 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 659

8.17.13.3 E-UTRAN FDD – GSM measurements when DRX is used 659

8.17.13.3.1 GSM carrier RSSI 659

8.17.13.3.2 BSIC verification 659

8.17.13.3.3 Periodic Reporting 661

8.17.13.3.4 Event Triggered Reporting 661

8.17.13.3.5 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 661

8.17.14 E-UTRAN TDD – GSM measurements when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 661

8.17.15 E-UTRAN Inter-Frequency RSTD measurements when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 661

8.17.15.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-Frequency RSTD measurements when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 661

8.17.15.1.1 RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 662

8.17.15.2 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Inter-Frequency RSTD measurements when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 662

8.17.15.2.1 RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 662

8.17.15.3 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-Frequency RSTD measurements when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 662

8.17.15.3.1 RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 663

8.17.15.4 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter-Frequency RSTD measurements when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 663

8.17.15.4.1 RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 663

8.17.16 E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurement with autonomous gaps when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 664

8.17.16.1 Introduction 664

8.17.16.2 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 664

8.17.16.3 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 664

8.17.17 E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurement with autonomous gaps when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 664

8.17.17.1 Introduction 664

8.17.17.2 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 664

8.17.17.3 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter frequency measurements using autonomous gaps 664

8.17.17.4 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 664

8.17.17.5 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter frequency measurements using autonomous gaps 664

8.17.18 E-UTRA FDD - NR CGI measurements with autonomous gaps 664

8.17.19 E-UTRA TDD - NR CGI measurements with autonomous gaps 664

8.18 Measurements for non-BL/CE UE 664

8.18.1 Introduction 664

8.18.2 Requirements for non-BL/CE UE with CE Mode B 665

8.18.2.1 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements 665

8.18.2.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for non-BL/CE with CE Mode B 665

8.18.2.1.2 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for HD-FDD non-BL/CE with CE Mode B 665

8.18.2.1.3 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for non-BL/CE with CE Mode B 666

8.19 Measurements for NR – E-UTRA Dual Connectivity 667

8.19.1 Introduction 667

8.19.2 Intra-frequency Measurements 667

8.19.3 Inter-frequency Measurements 667

8.19.4 Void 667

8.19.5 Intra-frequency E-CID Measurements 667

8.19.6 Intra-frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 668

8.19.6.1 Introduction 668

8.19.6.2 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 668

8.19.6.3 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 668

8.19.7 Inter-frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 668

8.19.7.1 Introduction 668

8.19.7.2 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 668

8.19.7.3 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 668

8.19.7.4 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 668

8.19.7.5 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 668

9 Measurements performance requirements for UE 668

9.1 E-UTRAN measurements 668

9.1.1 Introduction 668

9.1.2 Intra-frequency RSRP Accuracy Requirements 669

9.1.2.1 Absolute RSRP Accuracy 669

9.1.2.2 Relative Accuracy of RSRP 669

9.1.2.3 Absolute RSRP Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction 670

9.1.2.4 Relative Accuracy of RSRP under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction 671

9.1.2.5 Absolute RSRP Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS assistance information 672

9.1.2.6 Relative Accuracy of RSRP under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS assistance information 673

9.1.2.7 Absolute RSRP Accuracy for UE Category 1bis 674

9.1.2.8 Relative Accuracy of RSRP for UE Category 1bis 675

9.1.2A Intra-frequency RSRP Accuracy Requirements in High Doppler Conditions 676

9.1.2A.1 Absolute RSRP Accuracy in high Doppler conditions 676

9.1.2A.2 Relative Accuracy of RSRP in high Doppler conditions 676

9.1.2B Intra-frequency RSRP Accuracy requirements for CA Idle Mode Measurements 677

9.1.2B.1 Introduction 677

9.1.2B.2 Intra-frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for CA Idle Mode Measurements 677

9.1.3 Inter-frequency RSRP Accuracy Requirements 678

9.1.3.1 Absolute RSRP Accuracy 678

9.1.3.2 Relative Accuracy of RSRP 679

9.1.3.3 Absolute RSRP Accuracy for UE Category 1bis 680

9.1.3.4 Relative Accuracy of RSRP for UE Category 1bis 680

9.1.3A Inter-frequency RSRP Accuracy Requirements in High Doppler Conditions 681

9.1.3A.1 Absolute RSRP Accuracy in high Doppler conditions 681

9.1.3A.2 Relative Accuracy of RSRP in high Doppler conditions 682

9.1.3B Inter-frequency RSRP Accuracy requirements for CA Idle Mode Measurements 683

9.1.3B.1 Introduction 683

9.1.3B.2 Inter-frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for Overlapping Carrier 683

9.1.3B.3 Inter-frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for Overlapping and Non-overlapping Carrier 683

9.1.4 RSRP Measurement Report Mapping 684

9.1.5 Intra-frequency RSRQ Accuracy Requirements 684

9.1.5.1 Absolute RSRQ Accuracy 684

9.1.5.2 Absolute RSRQ Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction 685

9.1.5.3 Absolute RSRQ Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS assistance information 686

9.1.5.4 Absolute WB-RSRQ Accuracy 687

9.1.5.5 Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for UE Category 1bis 688

9.1.5A Intra-frequency RSRQ Accuracy Requirements in High Doppler Conditions 689

9.1.5A.1 Absolute RSRQ Accuracy in high Doppler conditions 689

9.1.5B Intra-frequency RSRQ Accuracy requirements for CA Idle Mode Measurements 689

9.1.5B.1 Introduction 689

9.1.5B.2 Intra-frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for CA Idle Mode Measurements 689

9.1.6 Inter-frequency RSRQ Accuracy Requirements 690

9.1.6.1 Absolute RSRQ Accuracy 690

9.1.6.2 Relative Accuracy of RSRQ 691

9.1.6.3 Absolute WB-RSRQ Accuracy 692

9.1.6.4 Relative WB-RSRQ Accuracy 692

9.1.6.5 Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for UE Category 1bis 693

9.1.6.6 Relative Accuracy of RSRQ for UE Category 1bis 694

9.1.6A Inter-frequency RSRQ Accuracy Requirements in High Doppler Conditions 694

9.1.6A.1 Absolute RSRQ Accuracy in high Doppler conditions 694

9.1.6A.2 Relative Accuracy of RSRQ in high Doppler conditions 695

9.1.6B Inter-frequency absolute RSRQ Accuracy requirements for CA Idle Mode Measurements 696

9.1.6B.1 Introduction 696

9.1.6B.2 Inter-frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for Overlapping Carrier 696

9.1.6B.3 Inter-frequency absolute RSRQ Accuracy for Overlapping and Non-overlapping Carrier 696

9.1.7 RSRQ Measurement Report Mapping 697

9.1.8 Power Headroom 697

9.1.8.1 Period 698

9.1.8.2 Reporting Delay 698

9.1.8.3 Void 698

9.1.8.4 Report Mapping 698

9.1.9 UE Rx – Tx time difference 698

9.1.9.1 Measurement Requirement 698

9.1.9.2 Measurement Report mapping 699

9.1.9.3 Measurement Requirement under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction 700

9.1.9.4 Measurement Requirement when Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction Pattern is Configured with CRS Assistance Information 701

9.1.10 Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) 702

9.1.10.1 Intra-Frequency Accuracy Requirement 702

9.1.10.2 Inter-Frequency Accuracy Requirement 703

9.1.10.3 RSTD Measurement Report Mapping 705

9.1.10.4 Higher-Resolution RSTD Measurement Report Mapping 705

9.1.10.5 Intra-Frequency Accuracy Requirement for UE Category 1bis 706

9.1.10.6 Inter-Frequency Accuracy Requirement for UE Category 1bis 707

9.1.11 Carrier aggregation measurement accuracy 708

9.1.11.1 Primary component carrier accuracy requirement 709

9.1.11.2 Secondary component carrier accuracy requirement 709

9.1.11.3 Primary and secondary component carrier relative accuracy requirement 709

9.1.11.4 Secondary component carrier relative accuracy requirement 709

9.1.12 Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) Measurement Accuracy Requirements for Carrier Aggregation 709

9.1.13 Measurement accuracy for UE category 0 710

9.1.13.1 Intra-frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for UE category 0 710

9.1.13.2 Intra-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for UE category 0 710

9.1.13.3 Intra-frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for UE category 0 711

9.1.14 Accuracy requirements for Discovery Signal Measurements 712

9.1.14.1 Introduction 712

9.1.14.2 RSRP measurements in discovery signal occasions 712

9.1.14.3 CSI-RSRP measurements in discovery signal occasions 712

9.1.14.3.1 Intra-frequency CSI-RSRP measurements 712

9.1.14.3.1.1 Absolute CSI-RSRP measurement requirements 712

9.1.14.3.1.2 Relative CSI-RSRP measurement requirements 713

9.1.14.3.2 Inter-frequency CSI-RSRP measurements 714

9.1.14.3.2.1 Absolute CSI-RSRP measurement requirements 714

9.1.14.3.2.2 Relative CSI-RSRP measurement requirements 714

9.1.14.3.3 CSI-RSRP measurement report mapping 715

9.1.14.4 RSRQ measurements in discovery signal occasions 715

9.1.15 Discovery signal measurements accuracy for E-UTRAN carrier aggregation 715

9.1.15.1 Requirements for CRS based discovery signal measurements accuracy for E-UTRAN carrier aggregation 716

9.1.15.1.1 Primary component carrier accuracy requirement 716

9.1.15.1.2 Secondary component carrier accuracy requirement 716

9.1.15.1.3 Primary and secondary component carrier relative accuracy requirement 716

9.1.15.1.4 Secondary component carrier relative accuracy requirement 716

9.1.15.2 Requirements for CSI-RS based discovery signal measurements accuracy for E-UTRAN carrier aggregation 716

9.1.15.2.1 Primary component carrier accuracy requirement 716

9.1.15.2.2 Secondary component carrier accuracy requirement 716

9.1.15.2.3 Primary and secondary component carrier relative accuracy requirement 716

9.1.15.2.4 Secondary component carrier relative accuracy requirement 716

9.1.16 Accuracy requirements for RSRQ measurement on all OFDM symbols 717

9.1.17 RS-SINR Measurements 717

9.1.17.1 Measurement Report Mapping 717

9.1.17.2 Intra-frequency RS-SINR Measurement Accuracy Requirements 718

9.1.17.2.1 Absolute RS-SINR Measurement Accuracy Requirements 718

9.1.17.3 Inter-frequency RS-SINR Measurement Accuracy Requirements 718

9.1.17.3.1 Absolute RS-SINR Measurement Accuracy Requirements 718

9.1.17.3.2 Relative RS-SINR Measurement Accuracy Requirements 719

9.1.18 Accuracy Requirements for Measurements under Operation with Frame Structure 3 720

9.1.18.1 Introduction 720

9.1.18.2 RSRP measurements 720

9.1.18.2.1 RSRP measurement report mapping 720

9.1.18.2.2 Inter-frequency absolute RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 720

9.1.18.2.3 Inter-frequency relative RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 721

9.1.18.2.4 Intra-frequency absolute RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 721

9.1.18.2.5 Intra-frequency relative RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 722

9.1.18.3 RSRQ measurements 722

9.1.18.3.1 RSRQ measurement report mapping 722

9.1.18.3.2 Inter-frequency absolute RSRQ measurement accuracy requirements 722

9.1.18.3.3 Inter-frequency relative RSRQ measurement accuracy requirements 723

9.1.18.3.4 Intra-frequency absolute RSRQ measurement accuracy requirements 723

9.1.18.4 CSI-RSRP measurements 724

9.1.18.4.1 CSI-RSRP measurement report mapping 724

9.1.18.4.2 Inter-frequency absolute CSI-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 724

9.1.18.4.3 Inter-frequency relative CSI-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 724

9.1.18.4.4 Intra-frequency absolute CSI-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 725

9.1.18.4.5 Intra-frequency relative CSI-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 725

9.1.18.5 RSSI measurements 726

9.1.18.5.1 RSSI measurement report mapping 726

9.1.18.5.2 Intra-frequency absolute RSSI measurement accuracy requirements 726

9.1.18.5.3 Inter-frequency absolute RSSI measurement accuracy requirements 727

9.1.18.6 Channel occupancy measurements 727

9.1.18.6.1 Intra-frequency channel occupancy measurement accuracy requirements 727

9.1.18.6.2 Inter-frequency channel occupancy measurement accuracy requirements 727

9.1.19 Accuracy Requirements for Carrier Aggregation for Measurements under Operation with Frame Structure 3 728

9.1.19.1 Introduction 728

9.1.19.2 Accuracy requirements for measurements on SCC 728

9.1.19.3 Relative accuracy requirements for measurements on different SCCs 728

9.1.19.4 Relative accuracy requirements for measurements on SCC and PCC 728

9.1.20 SFN and Subframe Time Difference (SSTD) 729

9.1.20.1 SSTD Accuracy Requirement 729

9.1.20.2 SSTD Measurement Report Mapping 729

9.1.21 Measurement accuracy for UE category M1 730

9.1.21.1 Intra-frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for UE category M1 with CE mode A 730

9.1.21.2 Intra-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for UE category M1 with CE mode A 732

9.1.21.3 Intra-frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for UE category M1 with CE mode B 733

9.1.21.4 Intra-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for UE category M1 with CE mode B 735

9.1.21.5 RSRP Measurement Report Mapping 736

9.1.21.6 Intra-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRQ for UE category M1 with CE mode A 736

9.1.21.7 Intra-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRQ for UE category M1 with CE mode B 737

9.1.21.8 RSRQ Measurement Report Mapping 738

9.1.21.9 Inter-frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for UE category M1 with CE mode A 738

9.1.21.10 Inter-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for UE category M1 with CE mode A 739

9.1.21.11 Inter-frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for UE category M1 with CE mode B 740

9.1.21.12 Inter-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for UE category M1 with CE mode B 741

9.1.21.13 Inter-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRQ for UE category M1 in CE mode A 742

9.1.21.14 Inter-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRQ for UE category M1 in CE mode A 743

9.1.21.15 Inter-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRQ for UE category M1 in CE mode B 744

9.1.21.16 Inter-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRQ for UE category M1 in CE mode B 745

9.1.21.17 Inter-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for UE catergory M1 in CE mode A 746

9.1.21.18 Inter-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for UE catergory M1 in CE mode B 747

9.1.21.19 UE RX-TX time difference Accuracy Requirement for Cat-M1 748

9.1.21.20 Intra-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for UE catergory M1 in CE mode A 749

9.1.21.21 Intra-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for UE catergory M1 in CE mode B 752

9.1.21.22 Downlink Channel Report Mapping for UE Category M1 755

9.1.21.23 Downlink Channel Quality Measurement Accuracy for UE Category M1 with CE Mode A 755

9.1.21.24 Downlink Channel Quality Measurement Accuracy for UE Category M1 with CE Mode B 758

9.1.22 Measurement accuracy for UE Category NB1 759

9.1.22.1 Intra-frequency Absolute NRSRP Accuracy for UE Category NB1 759

9.1.22.2 Void 760

9.1.22.3 Intra-frequency Absolute NRSRQ Accuracy for UE Category NB1 760

9.1.22.4 Void 761

9.1.22.5 Inter-frequency Absolute NRSRP Accuracy for UE Category NB1 761

9.1.22.6 Void 762

9.1.22.7 Inter-frequency Absolute NRSRQ Accuracy for UE Category NB1 762

9.1.22.8 Void 763

9.1.22.9 NRSRP Measurement Report Mapping 763

9.1.22.10 Intra-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for NB1 for normal coverage 763

9.1.22.11 Inter-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for NB1 for normal coverage 764

9.1.22.12 Intra-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for NB1 for enhanced coverage 765

9.1.22.13 Inter-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for NB1 for enhanced coverage 766

9.1.22.14 NRSRQ Measurement Report Mapping 767

9.1.22.15 MSG3-based Measurement Report Mapping for UE Category NB1 768

9.1.22.16 Downlink Channel Quality Measurement Accuracy for UE Category NB1 768

9.1.23 Power Headroom for UE Category NB1 769

9.1.23.1 Period 769

9.1.23.2 Reporting Delay 769

9.1.23.3 Report Mapping for UE Category NB1 769

9.1.23.3.1 Void 771

9.1.23.3.2 Void 771

9.1.23.4 Report Mapping for UE Category NB1 for UE Power Class 6 771

9.1.24 Void 772

9.1.25 Measurement accuracy for UE category M2 772

9.1.25.1 Inter-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for UE catergory M2 in CE mode A 772

9.1.25.2 Inter-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for UE catergory M2 in CE mode B 773

9.1.25.3 UE RX-TX time difference Accuracy Requirement for Cat-M2 774

9.1.25.4 Intra-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for UE catergory M2 in CE mode A 775

9.1.25.5 Intra-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for UE catergory M2 in CE mode B 777

9.1.26 Measurement Accuracy for non-BL CE UE 778

9.1.26.1 Intra-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRP for non-BL CE UE in CE mode A 779

9.1.26.2 Intra-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for non-BL CE UE in CE mode A 781

9.1.26.3 Intra-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRP for non-BL CE UE in CE mode B 781

9.1.26.4 Intra-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for non-BL CE UE in CE mode B 783

9.1.26.5 RSRP Measurement Report Mapping 784

9.1.26.6 Intra-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRQ for non-BL CE UE in CE mode A 784

9.1.26.7 Intra-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRQ for non-BL CE UE in CE mode B 784

9.1.26.8 RSRQ Measurement Report Mapping 785

9.1.26.9 Inter-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRP for non-BL CE UE in CE mode A 785

9.1.26.10 Inter-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for non-BL CE UE in CE mode A 786

9.1.26.11 Inter-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRP for non-BL CE UE in CE mode B 787

9.1.26.12 Inter-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for non-BL CE UE in CE mode B 788

9.1.26.13 Inter-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRQ for non-BL CE UE in CE mode A 789

9.1.26.14 Inter-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRQ for non-BL CE UE in CE mode A 789

9.1.26.15 Inter-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRQ for non-BL CE UE in CE mode B 789

9.1.26.16 Inter-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRQ for non-BL CE UE in CE mode B 790

9.1.27 SFN and frame Timing Difference (SFTD) 791

9.1.27.1 SFTD Accuracy Requirement 791

9.1.28 SFN and Frame Timing Difference (SFTD) under CCA 793

9.1.28.1 SFTD Accuracy Requirement under CCA 793

9.2 UTRAN FDD Measurements 794

9.2.1 UTRAN FDD CPICH RSCP 794

9.2.2 Void 795

9.2.3 UTRAN FDD CPICH Ec/No 795

9.3 UTRAN TDD Measurements 795

9.3.1 UTRAN TDD P-CCPCH RSCP 796

9.3.2 Void 796

9.3.3 Void 796

9.4 GSM Measurements 796

9.4.1 GSM carrier RSSI 796

9.5 CDMA2000 1x RTT Measurements 796

9.5.1 CDMA2000 1x RTT Pilot Strength 796

9.6 PCMAX,c 797

9.6.1 Report Mapping 797

9.6.2 Estimation Period 797

9.6.3 Reporting Delay 797

9.7 IEEE802.11 Measurements 797

9.7.1 WLAN RSSI 797

9.7.2 WLAN RSSI Measurement Report Mapping 797

9.8 MBSFN Measurements 798

9.8.1 Introduction 798

9.8.2 MBSFN RSRP 798

9.8.2.1 Absolute MBSFN RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 798

9.8.2.2 MBSFN RSRP measurement report mapping 799

9.8.2.3 MBSFN RSRP measurement report mapping for 7.5 kHz subcarrier spacing 799

9.8.2.4 MBSFN RSRP measurement report mapping for 1.25 kHz subcarrier spacing 800

9.8.2.5 MBSFN RSRP measurement report mapping for 2.5 kHz subcarrier spacing 800

9.8.2.6 MBSFN RSRP measurement report mapping for 370.37Hz subcarrier spacing 800

9.8.3 MBSFN RSRQ 801

9.8.3.1 Absolute MBSFN RSRQ measurement accuracy requirements 801

9.8.3.2 MBSFN RSRQ measurement report mapping 801

9.8.3.3 MBSFN RSRQ measurement report mapping for 7.5 kHz subcarrier spacing 802

9.8.3.4 MBSFN RSRQ measurement report mapping for 1.25 kHz subcarrier spacing 802

9.8.3.5 MBSFN RSRQ measurement report mapping for 2.5 kHz subcarrier spacing 802

9.8.3.6 MBSFN RSRQ measurement report mapping for 370.37 kHz subcarrier spacing 803

9.8.4 MCH BLER 803

9.8.4.1 Measurement report mapping for MCH BLER 803

9.8.4.2 Measurement report mapping for MCH Block Number 804

9.9 ProSe Measurements 805

9.9.1 Introduction 805

9.9.2 Intra-Frequency S-RSRP Measurement Accuracy Requirements 805

9.9.2.1 Absolute S-RSRP Accuracy 805

9.9.2.2 Relative Accuracy of S-RSRP 806

9.9.3 Intra-Frequency SD-RSRP Measurement Accuracy Requirements 807

9.9.3.1 Absolute SD-RSRP Accuracy 807

9.9.3.2 Relative Accuracy of SD-RSRP 807

9.10 V2X Measurements 808

9.10.1 Introduction 808

9.10.2 Intra-Frequency S-RSRP Measurement Accuracy Requirements 808

9.10.2.1 Absolute S-RSRP Accuracy 808

9.10.2.2 Relative Accuracy of S-RSRP 809

9.10.3 PSSCH-RSRP Measurement Accuracy Requirements 809

9.10.3.1 Intra-frequency Absolute PSSCH-RSRP Accuracy 809

9.10.4 S-RSSI Measurement Accuracy Requirements 810

9.10.4.1 Intra-frequency absolute S-RSSI measurement accuracy requirements 810

9.10.4.2 Intra-frequency relative S-RSSI measurement accuracy requirements 810

9.11 NR Measurements 811

9.11.1 NR SS-RSRP Measurements 811

9.11.1A NR SS-RSRP Measurements for DC Idle Mode Measurements 811

9.11.2 NR SS-RSRQ Measurements 812

9.11.2A NR SS-RSRQ Measurements for DC Idle Mode Measurements 812

9.11.3 NR SS-SINR Measurements 812

9.11.4 NR SS-RSRP Measurements under CCA 813

9.11.5 NR SS-RSRQ Measurements under CCA 813

9.11.6 NR SS-SINR Measurements under CCA 813

9.11.7 NR RSSI Measurements under CCA 813

9.11.8 NR Channel Occupancy Measurements under CCA 814

10 Measurements Performance Requirements for E-UTRAN 814

10.1 Received Interference Power 814

10.1.1 Absolute accuracy requirement 814

10.1.2 Relative accuracy requirement 814

10.1.3 Received Interference Power measurement report mapping 815

10.2 Angle of Arrival (AOA) 815

10.2.1 Range/mapping 815

10.3 Timing Advance (TADV) 815

10.3.1 Report mapping 815

11 ProSe Requirements in Any Cell Selection state 816

11.1 Introduction 816

11.2 UE Transmit Timing for ProSe in Any Cell Selection State 816

11.2.1 Introduction 816

11.2.2 ProSe UE transmission timing 816

11.3 Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmissions 817

11.3.1 Introduction 817

11.3.2 Requirements 817

11.4 Measurements for ProSe in Any Cell Selection State 817

11.4.1 Introduction 817

11.4.2 Requirements 817

11.4.2.1 E-UTRA FDD 817

11.4.2.2 E-UTRA TDD 818

11.5 Selection / Reselection of ProSe Synchronization Reference 818

11.5.1 Introduction 818

11.5.2 Selection/Reselection to intra-frequency SyncRef UE 818

11.5.2.1 Introduction 818

11.5.2.2 Requirements 818

11.6 Void 819

11.7 Selection / Reselection of ProSe relay UE 819

11.7.1 Introduction 819

11.7.2 Selection / Reselection of intra-frequency ProSe relay UE 819

12 V2V Sidelink Communication Requirements for V2V Operation on Dedicated V2V Carrier 819

12.1 Introduction 819

12.2 Transmit Timing 820

12.2.1 GNSS as timing reference 820

12.3 Interruption 820

12.4 Reliability of GNSS signal 820

13 V2X Requirements 820

13.1 Introduction 820

13.2 UE Transmit Timing 821

13.2.1 Introduction 821

13.2.2 GNSS as synchronization reference source 821

13.2.3 Serving cell/PCell as synchronization reference source 821

13.2.4 SyncRef UE as synchronization reference source 821

13.3 Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmissions 821

13.3.1 Introduction 821

13.3.1.1 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with Serving cell / PCell as synchronization reference source 821

13.3.1.2 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with GNSS as synchronization reference source 822

13.3.1.3 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with SyncRef UE as synchronization reference source 822

13.4 Selection / Reselection of V2X Synchronization Reference Source 823

13.5 Autonomous Resource Selection/Reselection measurements 824

13.5.1 Introduction 824

13.5.2 PSSCH-RSRP measurements 824

13.5.3 S-RSSI measurements 824

13.6 Congestion Control measurements 824

13.7 Interruption 824

13.7.1 Interruptions to WAN due to V2X Sidelink Communication 824

13.7.2 V2X Sidelink Communication Dropping due to synchronization reference source change 824

13.7.3 Interruptions to WAN due to V2X Carrier Aggregation 825

13.7.4 Interruptions to WAN due to NR V2X sidelink communication 825

13.8 Reliability of GNSS signal 825

13.9 Component Carrier Addition and Release Delay for V2X Sidelink Carrier Aggregation 826

13.10 Selection / Reselection of V2X Synchronization Reference Source for V2X Carrier Aggregation 826

Annex A (normative): Test Cases 818

A.1 Purpose of annex 818

A.2 Requirement classification for statistical testing 818

A.2.1 Types of requirements in TS 36.133 818

A.2.1.1 Time and delay requirements on UE higher layer actions 818

A.2.1.2 Measurements of power levels, relative powers and time 818

A.2.1.3 Implementation requirements 819

A.2.1.4 Physical layer timing requirements 819

A.3 RRM test configurations 820

A.3.1 Reference Measurement Channels 820

A.3.1.1 PDSCH 820

A.3.1.1.1 FDD 820

A.3.1.1.2 TDD 825

A.3.1.1.3 FDD for UE category 0 828

A.3.1.1.4 HD-FDD for UE category 0 829

A.3.1.1.5 TDD for UE category 0 830

A.3.1.1.6 Frame Structure 3 831

A.3.1.2 PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH 832

A.3.1.2.1 FDD 832

A.3.1.2.2 TDD 832

A.3.1.2.3 HD-FDD for UE category 0 833

A.3.1.2.4 FS 3 833

A.3.1.3 MPDCCH Reference Channels for Cat-M1 UEs 833

A.3.1.3.1 FDD in CEModeA 834

A.3.1.3.2 HD-FDD in CEModeA 834

A.3.1.3.3 TDD in CEModeA 835

A.3.1.3.4 FDD in CEModeB 835

A.3.1.3.5 HD-FDD in CEModeB 836

A.3.1.3.6 TDD in CEModeB 836

A.3.1.4 PDSCH Reference Channel for Cat-M1 UEs 837

A.3.1.4.1 FDD in CEModeA 837

A.3.1.4.2 HD-FDD in CEModeA 838

A.3.1.4.3 TDD in CEModeA 839

A.3.1.4.4 FDD in CEModeB 840

A.3.1.4.5 HD-FDD in CEModeB 841

A.3.1.4.6 TDD in CEModeB 841

A.3.1.5 NPDSCH Reference Channel for UE category NB1 842

A.3.1.5.1 HD-FDD in-band operation 842

A.3.1.5.2 Void 843

A.3.1.5.3 HD-FDD standalone operation 843

A.3.1.5.4 Void 844

A.3.1.5.5 HD-FDD guard band operation 844

A.3.1.5.6 Void 845

A.3.1.5.7 TDD in-band operation 845

A.3.1.5.8 TDD standalone operation 845

A.3.1.5.9 TDD guard band operation 846

A.3.1.6 NPDCCH Reference Channel for UE category NB1 846

A.3.1.6.1 In-band operation 846

A.3.1.6.2 Void 847

A.3.1.6.3 Standalone operation 847

A.3.1.6.4 Void 847

A.3.1.6.5 Guard band operation 847

A.3.1.6.6 Void 848

A.3.2 OFDMA Channel Noise Generator (OCNG) 848

A.3.2.1 OCNG Patterns for FDD 848

A.3.2.1.1 OCNG FDD pattern 1: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz 849

A.3.2.1.2 OCNG FDD pattern 2: full bandwidth allocation in 10 MHz 849

A.3.2.1.3 OCNG FDD pattern 3: outer resource blocks allocation in 1.4 MHz 850

A.3.2.1.4 OCNG FDD pattern 4: full bandwidth allocation in 1.4 MHz 850

A.3.2.1.5 OCNG FDD pattern 5: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz (without MBSFN) 851

A.3.2.1.6 OCNG FDD pattern 6: full bandwidth allocation in 10 MHz (without MBSFN) 852

A.3.2.1.7 OCNG FDD pattern 7: full bandwidth allocation in 1.4 MHz (without MBSFN) 852

A.3.2.1.8 OCNG FDD pattern 8: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz for MBSFN ABS 852

A.3.2.1.9 OCNG FDD pattern 9: full bandwidth allocation in 10 MHz for MBSFN ABS 853

A.3.2.1.10 OCNG FDD pattern 10: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz with user data in every subframe (without MBSFN) 854

A.3.2.1.11 OCNG FDD pattern 11: outer resource blocks allocation in 20 MHz 854

A.3.2.1.12 OCNG FDD pattern 12: full bandwidth allocation in 20 MHz 855

A.3.2.1.13 OCNG FDD pattern 13: outer resource blocks allocation in 20 MHz (without MBSFN) 855

A.3.2.1.14 OCNG FDD pattern 14: full bandwidth allocation in 20 MHz (without MBSFN) 856

A.3.2.1.15 OCNG FDD pattern 15: outer resource blocks allocation in 5 MHz 856

A.3.2.1.16 OCNG FDD pattern 16: full bandwidth allocation in 5 MHz 857

A.3.2.1.17 OCNG FDD pattern 17: outer resource blocks allocation in 20 MHz with user data in every subframe (without MBSFN) 857

A.3.2.1.18 OCNG FDD pattern 18: outer resource blocks allocation in 5 MHz (without MBSFN) 858

A.3.2.1.19 OCNG FDD pattern 19: full bandwidth allocation in 5 MHz (without MBSFN) 858

A.3.2.1.20 OCNG FDD pattern 20: outer resource blocks allocation in 5 MHz with user data in every subframe (without MBSFN) 859

A.3.2.1.21 OCNG FDD pattern 21: Generic resource blocks allocation (without MBSFN) 859

A.3.2.1.22 OCNG FDD pattern 22: Generic resource blocks allocation in 5MHz (without MBSFN) 860

A.3.2.2 OCNG Patterns for TDD 860

A.3.2.2.1 OCNG TDD pattern 1: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz 861

A.3.2.2.2 OCNG TDD pattern 2: full bandwidth allocation in 10 MHz 861

A.3.2.2.3 OCNG TDD pattern 3: outer resource blocks allocation in 1.4 MHz 862

A.3.2.2.4 OCNG TDD pattern 4: full bandwidth allocation in 1.4 MHz 862

A.3.2.2.5 OCNG TDD pattern 5: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz for MBSFN ABS 863

A.3.2.2.6 OCNG TDD pattern 6: full bandwidth allocation in 10 MHz for MBSFN ABS 864

A.3.2.2.7 OCNG TDD pattern 7: outer resource blocks allocation in 20 MHz 865

A.3.2.2.8 OCNG TDD pattern 8: full bandwidth allocation in 20 MHz 866

A.3.2.2.9 OCNG TDD pattern 9: outer resource blocks allocation in 5 MHz 866

A.3.2.2.10 OCNG TDD pattern 10: full bandwidth allocation in 5 MHz 867

A.3.2.2.11 OCNG TDD pattern 11: Generic resource blocks allocation (without MBSFN) 867

A.3.2.3 OCNG Patterns for Narrowband IoT 868

A.3.2.3.1 Narrowband IoT OCNG FDD pattern 1: In-band NB-IoT in 10 MHz EUTRAN cell 869

A.3.2.3.2 Narrowband IoT OCNG FDD pattern 2: guard band NB-IoT in 10 MHz EUTRAN cell 870

A.3.2.3.3 Narrowband IoT OCNG FDD pattern 3: standalone NB-IoT 870

A.3.2.3.4 Narrowband IoT OCNG FDD pattern 4: In-band NB-IoT in 5 MHz EUTRAN cell 871

A.3.2.3.5 Narrowband IoT OCNG FDD pattern 5: guard band NB-IoT in 5 MHz EUTRAN cell 872

A.3.2.3.6 Narrowband IoT OCNG TDD pattern 1: In-band NB-IoT in 10 MHz EUTRAN cell 873

A.3.2.3.7 Narrowband IoT OCNG TDD pattern 2: guard band NB-IoT in 10 MHz EUTRAN cell 874

A.3.2.3.8 Narrowband IoT OCNG TDD pattern 3: standalone NB-IoT 875

A.3.2.4 OCNG Patterns for V2X sidelink 876

A.3.2.4.1 V2X sidelink OCNG TDD pattern 1: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz 876

A.3.2.4.2 V2X sidelink OCNG TDD pattern 2: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz 877

A.3.3 Reference DRX Configurations 877

A.3.4 ABS Transmission Configurations 878

A.3.4.1 Non-MBSFN ABS Transmission Configurations 878

A.3.4.1.1 Non-MBSFN ABS Transmission, 1x2 antenna with PBCH 878

A.3.4.1.2 Non-MBSFN ABS Transmission, 2x2 antenna without PBCH 878

A.3.4.2 MBSFN ABS Transmission Configurations 879

A.3.4.2.1 MBSFN ABS Transmission, 1x2 antenna 879

A.3.4.2.2 MBSFN ABS Transmission, 2x2 antenna 880

A.3.5 Impact of Reference Sensitivity Degradation with Carrier Aggregation on Test Cases 880

A.3.5.1 Impact of Reference Sensitivity Degradation due to Insertion Loss 880

A.3.6 Carrier Aggregation Test Cases with Different Channel Bandwidth Combinations 881

A.3.6.1 Introduction 881

A.3.7 Test Cases with Different Channel Bandwidths 881

A.3.7.1 Introduction 881

A.3.7.2 Principle of testing 881

A.3.8 Antenna Configuration 881

A.3.8.1 Antenna connection for 4 Rx capable UEs 881

A.3.8.1.1 Introduction 881

A.3.8.1.2 Principle of testing 881

A.3.8.1.2.1 Single carrier tests 881

A.3.8.1.2.2 Carrier aggregation and Dual connectivity tests 882

A.3.8.1.2.3 Antenna connection for bands where 2RX is supported 883

A.3.8.1.2.4 Antenna connection for bands where 4RX is supported 883

A.3.8.2 Antenna connection for 8 Rx capable UEs 883

A.3.8.2.1 Introduction 883

A.3.8.2.2 Principle of testing 883

A.3.8.2.2.1 Single carrier tests 883

A.3.8.2.2.2 Carrier aggregation and Dual connectivity tests 884

A.3.8.2.2.3 Antenna connection for bands where 2RX is supported 884

A.3.8.2.2.4 Antenna connection for bands where 4RX is supported 884

A.3.8.2.2.5 Antenna connection for bands where 8RX is supported 884

A.3.9 Carrier Aggregation Test Cases with Different Duplex Modes 884

A.3.9.1 Introduction 884

A.3.9.2 Principle of testing 884

A.3.10 Carrier Aggregation Test Cases with Different CA Configurations 885

A.3.10.1 Introduction 885

A.3.10.2 Principle of testing 885

A.3.11 Test Cases for Synchronous and Asynchronous Dual Connectivity 885

A.3.11.1 Introduction 885

A.3.11.2 Principle of Testing 885

A.3.12 Proximity-based Services 885

A.3.12.1 Introduction 885

A.3.12.2 Reference DRX configurations for ProSe tests 885

A.3.12.3 Test Cases with Different Channel Bandwidths 886

A.3.12.3.1 Introduction 886

A.3.12.3.2 Principle of testing 886

A.3.12.4 Reference resource pool configurations for ProSe Direct Discovery 886

A.3.12.5 Reference resource pool configurations for ProSe Direct Communication 893

A.3.12.6 Reference Measurement Channels for ProSe Direct Discovery 896

A.3.12.6.1 FDD 896

A.3.12.7 Reference measurement channels for ProSe Direct Communication 896

A.3.12.7.1 FDD 896

A.3.12.8 ProSe Receive Traffic Generator 897

A.3.12.8.1 ProSe Direct Communication Receive Traffic Generator for FDD 897

A.3.12.8.2 ProSe Direct Discovery Receive Traffic Generator for FDD 897

A.3.13 Time Offset between Cells 898

A.3.13.1 Introduction 898

A.3.13.2 Definition 898

A.3.14 Carrier Aggregation under operation with Frame Structure 3 Test Cases with Different Duplex Modes 898

A.3.14.1 Introduction 898

A.3.14.2 Principle of testing 898

A.3.15 Dual connectivity test cases with different combination of duplex mode 898

A.3.15.1 Introduction 898

A.3.15.2 Principle of testing 898

A.3.16 Reference PRACH Configurations 899

A.3.17 Listen before talk model 899

A.3.17.1 Introduction 899

A.3.17.2 Definition 899

A.3.18 Reference NPRACH Configurations 900

A.3.19 Dual connectivity test cases with different bandwidth combinations 901

A.3.19.1 Introduction 901

A.3.19.2 Principle of testing 901

A.3.20 Category M1 UE Test Cases 902

A.3.20.1 Introduction 902

A.3.20.2 Principle of Cat-M1 UE Testing 902

A.3.20.3 Principle of Cat-M1 UE testing for inter-frequency RSTD measurement period requirements with measurement gaps 903

A.3.21 V2V Sidelink Communication on Dedicated V2V Carrier 904

A.3.21.1 Introduction 904

A.3.21.2 Reference resource pool configurations for V2V Sidelink Communication 904

A.3.21.3 Reference measurement channels for V2V Sidelink Communication 905

A.3.22 Category 1bis UE Test Cases 906

A.3.22.1 Introduction 906

A.3.22.2 Principle of Category 1bis UE Testing 906

A.3.23 Category NB2 UE Test Cases 910

A.3.23.1 Introduction 910

A.3.23.2 Principle of Category NB2 UE Testing 910

A.3.24 V2X sidelink communication 913

A.3.24.1 Introduction 913

A.3.24.2 Reference resource pool configurations for V2X Sidelink Communication 914

A.3.24.3 Reference measurement channels for V2X Sidelink Communication 918

A.3.25 Category M2 UE Test Cases 919

A.3.25.1 Introduction 919

A.3.25.2 Principle of Cat-M2 UE Testing 919

A.3.25.3 Principle of Cat-M2 UE testing for inter-frequency RSTD measurement period requirements with measurement gaps 920

A.3.26 sTTI and processing time reduction test cases with different sTTI/processing time reduction scheme 921

A.3.26.1 Introduction 921

A.3.26.2 Principle of testing 921

A.3.27 LTE INACTIVE Cell Re-selection Test Cases 921

A.3.27.1 Introduction 921

A.3.27.2 Principle of INACTIVE cell re-selection Testing 921

A.4 E-UTRAN RRC\_IDLE state 921

A.4.2 Cell Re-Selection 921

A.4.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra frequency case 921

A.4.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 921

A.4.2.1.2 Test Requirements 923

A.4.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra frequency case 924

A.4.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 924

A.4.2.2.2 Test Requirements 925

A.4.2.3 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency case 926

A.4.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 926

A.4.2.3.2 Test Requirements 927

A.4.2.4 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD Inter frequency case 928

A.4.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 928

A.4.2.4.2 Test Requirements 929

A.4.2.5 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD Inter frequency case 930

A.4.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 930

A.4.2.5.2 Test Requirements 931

A.4.2.6 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD: Inter frequency case 932

A.4.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 932

A.4.2.6.2 Test Requirements 933

A.4.2.7 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency case in the existence of non-allowed CSG cell 934

A.4.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 934

A.4.2.7.2 Test Requirements 935

A.4.2.8 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Inter frequency case in the existence of non-allowed CSG cell 936

A.4.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 936

A.4.2.8.2 Test Requirements 937

A.4.2.9 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra frequency case for 5MHz bandwidth 938

A.4.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 938

A.4.2.9.2 Test Requirements 938

A.4.2.10 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD reselection using an increased number of carriers 938

A.4.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 938

A.4.2.10.2 Test Requirements 942

A.4.2.11 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD reselection using an increased number of carriers 942

A.4.2.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 942

A.4.2.11.2 Test Requirements 946

A.4.2.12 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 946

A.4.2.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 946

A.4.2.12.2 Test Requirements 948

A.4.2.13 E-UTRAN HD – FDD Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 949

A.4.2.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 949

A.4.2.13.2 Test Requirements 950

A.4.2.14 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 951

A.4.2.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 951

A.4.2.14.2 Test Requirements 952

A.4.2.15 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in enhanced coverage 953

A.4.2.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 953

A.4.2.15.2 Test Requirements 954

A.4.2.16 E-UTRAN HD – FDD Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in enhanced coverage 955

A.4.2.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 955

A.4.2.16.2 Test Requirements 956

A.4.2.17 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in enhanced coverage 957

A.4.2.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 957

A.4.2.17.2 Test Requirements 958

A.4.2.18 HD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in normal coverage 959

A.4.2.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 959

A.4.2.18.2 Test Requirements 961

A.4.2.19 HD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in enhanced coverage 962

A.4.2.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 962

A.4.2.19.2 Test Requirements 964

A.4.2.20 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE Category 1bis 965

A.4.2.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 965

A.4.2.20.2 Test Requirements 966

A.4.2.21 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra frequency case for UE Category 1bis 967

A.4.2.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 967

A.4.2.21.2 Test Requirements 968

A.4.2.22 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE configured with highSpeedEnhancedMeasFlag 969

A.4.2.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 969

A.4.2.22.2 Test Requirements 970

A.4.2.23 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra frequency case for UE configured with highSpeedEnhancedMeasFlag 971

A.4.2.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 971

A.4.2.23.2 Test Requirements 972

A.4.2.24 HD – FDD Inter frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in enhanced coverage 973

A.4.2.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 973

A.4.2.24.2 Test Requirements 976

A.4.2.25 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 977

A.4.2.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 977

A.4.2.25.2 Test Requirements 978

A.4.2.26 E-UTRAN HD – FDD Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 979

A.4.2.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 979

A.4.2.26.2 Test Requirements 980

A.4.2.27 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 981

A.4.2.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 981

A.4.2.27.2 Test Requirements 982

A.4.2.28 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in enhanced coverage 983

A.4.2.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 983

A.4.2.28.2 Test Requirements 984

A.4.2.29 E-UTRAN HD – FDD Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in enhanced coverage 985

A.4.2.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 985

A.4.2.29.2 Test Requirements 986

A.4.2.30 E-UTRAN TDD Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in enhanced coverage 987

A.4.2.30.1 Test Purpose and Environment 987

A.4.2.30.2 Test Requirements 988

A.4.2.31 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency case for UE Category 1bis 989

A.4.2.31.1 Test Purpose and Environment 989

A.4.2.31.2 Test Requirements 990

A.4.2.32 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD Inter frequency case for UE Category 1bis 991

A.4.2.32.1 Test Purpose and Environment 991

A.4.2.32.2 Test Requirements 992

A.4.2.33 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD Inter frequency case for UE Category 1bis 993

A.4.2.33.1 Test Purpose and Environment 993

A.4.2.33.2 Test Requirements 994

A.4.2.34 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD: Inter frequency case for UE Category 1bis 995

A.4.2.34.1 Test Purpose and Environment 995

A.4.2.34.2 Test Requirements 996

A.4.2.35 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in normal coverage 997

A.4.2.35.1 Test Purpose and Environment 997

A.4.2.35.2 Test Requirements 999

A.4.2.36 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in enhanced coverage 1000

A.4.2.36.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1000

A.4.2.36.2 Test Requirements 1002

A.4.2.37 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Inter frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in enhanced coverage 1003

A.4.2.37.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1003

A.4.2.37.2 Test Requirements 1005

A.4.2.38 HD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in normal coverage with serving cell RRM measurement relaxation 1006

A.4.2.38.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1006

A.4.2.38.2 Test Requirements 1008

A.4.2.39 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE configured with *highSpeedEnhMeasFlag2-r16* 1009

A.4.2.39.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1009

A.4.2.39.2 Test Requirements 1010

A.4.2.40 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra frequency case for UE configured with *highSpeedEnhMeasFlag2-r16* 1011

A.4.2.40.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1011

A.4.2.40.2 Test Requirements 1012

A.4.2.41 HD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in normal coverage with UE specific DRX 1013

A.4.2.41.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1013

A.4.2.41.2 Test Requirements 1016

A.4.2.42.2 Test Requirements 1020

A.4.2.43.2 Test Requirements 1023

A.4.2.44.2 Test Requirements 1027

A.4.2.45 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in enhanced coverage with UE specific DRX 1027

A.4.2.45.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1027

A.4.2.45.2 Test Requirements 1030

A.4.2.46.2 Test Requirements 1034

A.4.2.47 HD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in normal coverage with serving cell RRM measurement relaxation with UE specific DRX 1034

A.4.2.47.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1034

A.4.2.47.2 Test Requirements 1038

A.4.2.48 E-UTRAN FD-FDD RSS based Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 1038

A.4.2.48.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1038

A.4.2.48.2 Test Requirements 1040

A.4.2.49 E-UTRAN HD-FDD RSS based Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 1041

A.4.2.49.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1041

A.4.2.49.2 Test Requirements 1043

A.4.2.50 E-UTRAN TDD RSS based Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 1044

A.4.2.50.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1044

A.4.2.50.2 Test Requirements 1046

A.4.2.51 E-UTRAN FD-FDD RSS based Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in enhanced coverage 1047

A.4.2.51.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1047

A.4.2.51.2 Test Requirements 1049

A.4.2.52 E-UTRAN HD-FDD RSS based Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in enhanced coverage 1050

A.4.2.52.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1050

A.4.2.52.2 Test Requirements 1052

A.4.2.53 E-UTRAN TDD RSS based Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in enhanced coverage 1053

A.4.2.53.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1053

A.4.2.53.2 Test Requirements 1055

A.4.2.54 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage with serving cell RRM measurement relaxation 1056

A.4.2.54.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1056

A.4.2.54.2 Test Requirements 1058

A.4.2.55 E-UTRAN HD – FDD Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage with serving cell RRM measurement relaxation 1059

A.4.2.55.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1059

A.4.2.55.2 Test Requirements 1061

A.4.2.56 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 1062

A.4.2.56.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1062

A.4.2.56.2 Test Requirements 1063

A.4.3 E-UTRAN to UTRAN Cell Re-Selection 1064

A.4.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD: 1064

A.4.3.1.1 EUTRA FDD-UTRA FDD cell reselection: UTRA FDD is of higher priority 1064

A.4.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1064

A.4.3.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1066

A.4.3.1.2 EUTRA FDD-UTRA FDD cell reselection: UTRA FDD is of lower priority 1066

A.4.3.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1066

A.4.3.1.2.2 Test Requirements 1069

A.4.3.1.3 EUTRA FDD-UTRA FDD cell reselection in fading propagation conditions: UTRA FDD is of lower priority 1069

A.4.3.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1069

A.4.3.1.3.2 Test Requirements 1072

A.4.3.1.4 EUTRA FDD-UTRA FDD cell reselection: UTRA FDD is of lower priority for 5MHz bandwidth 1072

A.4.3.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1072

A.4.3.1.4.2 Test Requirements 1073

A.4.3.1.5 Idle mode FDD to UTRA FDD interRAT reselection 1073

A.4.3.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1073

A.4.3.1.5.2 Test Requirements 1076

A.4.3.2 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN TDD: 1077

A.4.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1077

A.4.3.2.1.1 Void 1077

A.4.3.2.1.2 1.28Mcps TDD option 1077

A.4.3.2.1.3 Void 1079

A.4.3.2.2 Test Requirements 1079

A.4.3.2.2.1 1.28Mcps TDD option 1079

A.4.3.2A E-UTRA FDD to UTRA TDD cell re-selection for IncMon 1079

A.4.3.2A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1079

A.4.3.2A.2 Test Requirements 1083

A.4.3.3 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN FDD: 1083

A.4.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1083

A.4.3.3.2 Test Requirements 1086

A.4.3.3A Idle mode TDD to UTRA FDD interRAT reselection 1086

A.4.3.3A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1086

A.4.3.3A.2 Test Requirements 1091

A.4.3.4 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN TDD: 1092

A.4.3.4.1 E-UTRA to UTRA TDD cell re-selection: UTRA is of higher priority 1092

A.4.3.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1092

A.4.3.4.1.2 Test Requirements 1094

A.4.3.4.2 E-UTRA to UTRA TDD cell re-selection: UTRA is of lower priority 1094

A.4.3.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1094

A.4.3.4.2.2 Test Requirements 1096

A.4.3.4.3 EUTRA TDD-UTRA TDD cell reselection in fading propagation conditions: UTRA TDD is of lower priority 1096

A.4.3.4.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1096

A.4.3.4.3.2 Test Requirements 1099

A.4.3.4.4 E-UTRA TDD to UTRA TDD cell re-selection for IncMon 1099

A.4.3.4.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1099

A.4.3.4.4.2 Test Requirements 1103

A.4.4 E-UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-Selection 1103

A.4.4.1 E-UTRAN FDD – GSM: 1103

A.4.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1103

A.4.4.1.2 Test Requirements 1105

A.4.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD – GSM: 1105

A.4.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1105

A.4.4.2.2 Test Requirements 1107

A.4.5 E-UTRAN to HRPD Cell Re-Selection 1108

A.4.5.1 E-UTRAN FDD – HRPD 1108

A.4.5.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD – HRPD Cell Reselection: HRPD is of Lower Priority 1108

A.4.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1108

A.4.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1110

A.4.5.2 E-UTRAN TDD – HRPD 1110

A.4.5.2.1 E-UTRAN TDD – HRPD Cell Reselection: HRPD is of Lower Priority 1110

A.4.5.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1110

A.4.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements 1113

A.4.6 E-UTRAN to cdma2000 1X Cell Re-Selection 1113

A.4.6.1 E-UTRAN FDD – cdma2000 1X 1113

A.4.6.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD – cdma2000 1X Cell Reselection: cdma2000 1X is of Lower Priority 1113

A.4.6.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1113

A.4.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1116

A.4.6.2 E-UTRAN TDD – cdma2000 1X 1116

A.4.6.2.1 E-UTRAN TDD –cdma2000 1X Cell Reselection: cdma2000 1X is of Lower Priority 1116

A.4.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1116

A.4.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements 1119

A.4.7 Idle State Positioning Measurement for UE category NB1 1119

A.4.7.1 HD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 standalone mode in enhanced coverage 1119

A.4.7.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1119

A.4.7.1.2 Test Requirements 1124

A.4.7.2 HD – FDD Inter frequency case for UE Category NB1 standalone mode in enhanced coverage 1125

A.4.7.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1125

A.4.7.4.2 Test Requirements 1129

A.4.7.3 TDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 standalone mode in enhanced coverage 1130

A.4.7.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1130

A.4.7.3.2 Test Requirements 1134

A.4.7.4 TDD Inter frequency case for UE Category NB1 standalone mode in enhanced coverage 1135

A.4.7.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1135

A.4.7.4.2 Test Requirements 1139

A.5 E-UTRAN RRC CONNECTED Mode Mobility 1140

A.5.1 E-UTRAN Handover 1140

A.5.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra frequency handover 1140

A.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1140

A.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1142

A.5.1.2 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra frequency handover 1142

A.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1142

A.5.1.2.2 Test Requirements 1144

A.5.1.3 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency handover 1144

A.5.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1144

A.5.1.3.2 Test Requirements 1146

A.5.1.4 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Inter frequency handover 1146

A.5.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1146

A.5.1.4.2 Test Requirements 1148

A.5.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency handover: unknown target cell 1148

A.5.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1148

A.5.1.5.2 Test Requirements 1150

A.5.1.6 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Inter frequency handover; unknown Target Cell 1150

A.5.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1150

A.5.1.6.2 Test Requirements 1152

A.5.1.7 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD Inter frequency handover 1152

A.5.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1152

A.5.1.7.2 Test Requirements 1155

A.5.1.8 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD Inter frequency handover 1155

A.5.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1155

A.5.1.8.2 Test Requirements 1158

A.5.1.9 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra frequency handover for 5MHz bandwidth 1158

A.5.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1158

A.5.1.9.2 Test Requirements 1159

A.5.1.10 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra frequency handover for UE category 0 1159

A.5.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1159

A.5.1.10.2 Test Requirements 1161

A.5.1.11 E-UTRAN HD - FDD Intra frequency handover for UE category 0 1161

A.5.1.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1161

A.5.1.11.2 Test Requirements 1163

A.5.1.12 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra frequency handover for UE category 0 1163

A.5.1.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1163

A.5.1.12.2 Test Requirements 1165

A.5.1.13 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA 1165

A.5.1.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1165

A.5.1.13.2 Test Requirements 1167

A.5.1.14 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA 1168

A.5.1.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1168

A.5.1.14.2 Test Requirements 1169

A.5.1.15 E-UTRAN TDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA 1170

A.5.1.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1170

A.5.1.15.2 Test Requirements 1171

A.5.1.16 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB 1172

A.5.1.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1172

A.5.1.16.2 Test Requirements 1173

A.5.1.17 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB 1174

A.5.1.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1174

A.5.1.17.2 Test Requirements 1175

A.5.1.18 E-UTRAN TDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB 1176

A.5.1.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1176

A.5.1.18.2 Test Requirements 1177

A.5.1.19 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra frequency handover for UE Category 1bis 1178

A.5.1.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1178

A.5.1.19.2 Test Requirements 1179

A.5.1.20 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra frequency handover for UE Category 1bis 1180

A.5.1.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1180

A.5.1.20.2 Test Requirements 1181

A.5.1.21 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra frequency RACH-less handover 1182

A.5.1.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1182

A.5.1.21.2 Test Requirements 1183

A.5.1.22 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra frequency RACH-less handover 1183

A.5.1.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1183

A.5.1.22.2 Test Requirements 1185

A.5.1.23 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency RACH-less handover 1185

A.5.1.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1185

A.5.1.23.2 Test Requirements 1187

A.5.1.24 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Inter frequency RACH-less handover 1187

A.5.1.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1187

A.5.1.24.2 Test Requirements 1189

A.5.1.25 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra frequency make-before-break handover 1189

A.5.1.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1189

A.5.1.25.2 Test Requirements 1191

A.5.1.26 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra frequency make-before-break handover 1192

A.5.1.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1192

A.5.1.26.2 Test Requirements 1193

A.5.1.27 E-UTRAN FDD inter frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA 1194

A.5.1.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1194

A.5.1.27.2 Test Requirements 1195

A.5.1.28 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA 1196

A.5.1.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1196

A.5.1.28.2 Test Requirements 1197

A.5.1.29 E-UTRAN TDD inter frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA 1198

A.5.1.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1198

A.5.1.29.2 Test Requirements 1199

A.5.1.30 E-UTRAN FDD inter frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB 1200

A.5.1.30.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1200

A.5.1.30.2 Test Requirements 1201

A.5.1.31 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB 1202

A.5.1.31.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1202

A.5.1.31.2 Test Requirements 1203

A.5.1.32 E-UTRAN TDD inter frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB 1204

A.5.1.32.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1204

A.5.1.32.2 Test Requirements 1205

A.5.1.33 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA without SFN acquisition 1206

A.5.1.33.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1206

A.5.1.33.2 Test Requirements 1207

A.5.1.34 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA without SFN acquisition 1208

A.5.1.34.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1208

A.5.1.34.2 Test Requirements 1209

A.5.1.35 E-UTRAN TDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA without SFN acquisition 1210

A.5.1.35.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1210

A.5.1.35.2 Test Requirements 1211

A.5.1.36 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB without SFN acquisition 1212

A.5.1.36.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1212

A.5.1.36.2 Test Requirements 1213

A.5.1.37 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB without SFN acquisition 1214

A.5.1.37.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1214

A.5.1.37.2 Test Requirements 1215

A.5.1.38 E-UTRAN TDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB without SFN acquisition 1216

A.5.1.38.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1216

A.5.1.38.2 Test Requirements 1217

A.5.1.39 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra frequency handover with direct SCell activation 1218

A.5.1.39.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1218

A.5.1.39.2 Test Requirements 1219

A.5.1.40 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra frequency handover with direct SCell activation 1220

A.5.1.40.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1220

A.5.1.40.2 Test Requirements 1221

A.5.1.41 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra-band Inter-frequency sync DAPS handover 1222

A.5.1.41.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1222

A.5.1.41.2 Test Requirements 1224

A.5.1.42 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra-band Inter-frequency async DAPS handover 1225

A.5.1.42.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1225

A.5.1.42.2 Test Requirements 1226

A.5.1.43 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter-band Inter-frequency sync DAPS handover 1227

A.5.1.43.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1227

A.5.1.43.2 Test Requirements 1228

A.5.1.44 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter-band Inter-frequency async DAPS handover 1229

A.5.1.44.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1229

A.5.1.44.2 Test Requirements 1230

A.5.1.45 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra frequency DAPS handover 1231

A.5.1.45.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1231

A.5.1.45.1 Test Requirements 1232

A.5.1.46 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra frequency DAPS handover 1233

A.5.1.46.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1233

A.5.1.46.2 Test Requirements 1234

A.5.1.47 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra frequency conditional handover 1235

A.5.1.47.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1235

A.5.1.47.2 Test Requirements 1236

A.5.1.48 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra frequency conditional handover 1237

A.5.1.48.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1237

A.5.1.48.2 Test Requirements 1238

A.5.1.49 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter frequency conditional handover 1239

A.5.1.49.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1239

A.5.1.49.2 Test Requirements 1240

A.5.1.50 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter frequency conditional handover 1241

A.5.1.50.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1241

A.5.1.50.2 Test Requirements 1242

A.5.1.51 E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter frequency conditional handover 1243

A.5.1.51.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1243

A.5.1.51.2 Test Requirements 1245

A.5.1.52 E-UTRAN TDD - FDD Inter frequency conditional handover 1245

A.5.152.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1245

A.5.1.52.2 Test Requirements 1248

A.5.1.53 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra-band Inter-frequency sync DAPS handover 1249

A.5.1.53.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1249

A.5.1.53.2 Test Requirements 1251

A.5.1.54 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Inter-band Inter-frequency sync DAPS handover 1252

A.5.1.54.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1252

A.5.1.54.2 Test Requirements 1254

A.5.1.55 E-UTRAN FDD - TDD inter-band inter-frequency synchronous DAPS handover 1255

A.5.1.55.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1255

A.5.1.55.2 Test Requirements 1258

A.5.1.56 E-UTRAN TDD - FDD inter-band inter-frequency synchronous DAPS handover 1259

A.5.1.56.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1259

A.5.1.56.2 Test Requirements 1262

A.5.1.57 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD Inter-band Inter-frequency async DAPS handover 1263

A.5.1.57.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1263

A.5.1.57.2 Test Requirements 1265

A.5.1.58 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD Inter-band Inter-frequency async DAPS handover 1265

A.5.1.58.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1265

A.5.1.58.2 Test Requirements 1268

A.5.2 E-UTRAN Handover to other RATs 1268

A.5.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD Handover 1268

A.5.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1268

A.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements 1270

A.5.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD Handover 1271

A.5.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1271

A.5.2.2.2 Test Requirements 1274

A.5.2.3 E-UTRAN FDD- GSM Handover 1274

A.5.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1274

A.5.2.3.2 Test Requirements 1275

A.5.2.4 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD Handover 1276

A.5.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1276

A.5.2.4.1.1 Void 1276

A.5.2.4.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option 1276

A.5.2.4.1.3 Void 1278

A.5.2.4.2 Test Requirements 1278

A.5.2.4.2.1 Void 1278

A.5.2.4.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option 1278

A.5.2.4.2.3 Void 1278

A.5.2.5 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN TDD Handover 1278

A.5.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1278

A.5.2.5.1.3 Void 1281

A.5.2.5.2 Test Requirements 1281

A.5.2.5.2.1 Void 1281

A.5.2.5.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option 1281

A.5.2.5.2.3 Void 1281

A.5.2.6 E-UTRAN TDD - GSM Handover 1281

A.5.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1281

A.5.2.6.2 Test Requirements 1283

A.5.2.7 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD Handover; Unknown Target Cell 1284

A.5.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1284

A.5.2.7.2 Test Requirements 1286

A.5.2.8 E-UTRAN FDD - GSM Handover; Unknown Target Cell 1286

A.5.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1286

A.5.2.8.2 Test Requirements 1287

A.5.2.9 E-UTRAN TDD - GSM Handover; Unknown Target Cell 1288

A.5.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1288

A.5.2.9.2 Test Requirements 1289

A.5.2.10 E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN TDD handover: unknown target cell 1290

A.5.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1290

A.5.2.10.2 Test Requirements 1292

A.5.2.10A E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD Multicarrier Handover with two target cells 1292

A.5.2.10A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1292

A.5.2.10A.2 Test Requirements 1295

A.5.2.10B E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN FDD Multicarrier Handover with two target cells 1295

A.5.2.10B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1295

A.5.2.10B.2 Test Requirements 1298

A.5.2.11 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD Handover for 5MHz Bandwidth 1298

A.5.2.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1298

A.5.2.11.2 Test Requirements 1298

A.5.3 E-UTRAN Handover to Non-3GPP RATs 1299

A.5.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD – HRPD Handover 1299

A.5.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1299

A.5.3.1.2 Test Requirements 1301

A.5.3.2 E-UTRAN FDD – cdma2000 1X Handover 1301

A.5.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1301

A.5.3.2.2 Test Requirements 1304

A.5.3.3 E-UTRAN FDD – HRPD Handover; Unknown Target Cell 1304

A.5.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1304

A.5.3.3.2 Test Requirements 1307

A.5.3.4 E-UTRAN FDD – cdma2000 1X Handover; Unknown Target cell 1307

A.5.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1307

A.5.3.4.2 Test Requirements 1308

A.5.3.5 E-UTRAN TDD – HRPD Handover 1309

A.5.3.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1309

A.5.3.5.2 Test Requirements 1311

A.5.3.6 E-UTRAN TDD – cdma2000 1X Handover 1312

A.5.3.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1312

A.5.3.6.2 Test Requirements 1315

A.6 RRC Connection Control 1315

A.6.1 RRC Re-establishment 1315

A.6.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment 1315

A.6.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1315

A.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1316

A.6.1.2 E-UTRAN FDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment 1317

A.6.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1317

A.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements 1318

A.6.1.3 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment 1319

A.6.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1319

A.6.1.3.2 Test Requirements 1320

A.6.1.4 E-UTRAN TDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment 1321

A.6.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1321

A.6.1.4.2 Test Requirements 1322

A.6.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for 5MHz bandwidth 1323

A.6.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1323

A.6.1.5.2 Test Requirements 1323

A.6.1.6 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for UE category 0 1323

A.6.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1323

A.6.1.6.2 Test Requirements 1325

A.6.1.7 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for UE category 0 1326

A.6.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1326

A.6.1.7.2 Test Requirements 1327

A.6.1.8 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for UE category 0 1328

A.6.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1328

A.6.1.8.2 Test Requirements 1329

A.6.1.9 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1330

A.6.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1330

A.6.1.9.2 Test Requirements 1331

A.6.1.10 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1332

A.6.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1332

A.6.1.10.2 Test Requirements 1333

A.6.1.11 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1334

A.6.1.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1334

A.6.1.11.2 Test Requirements 1335

A.6.1.12 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1336

A.6.1.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1336

A.6.1.12.2 Test Requirements 1337

A.6.1.13 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1338

A.6.1.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1338

A.6.1.13.2 Test Requirements 1339

A.6.1.14 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1340

A.6.1.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1340

A.6.1.14.2 Test Requirements 1341

A.6.1.15 HD-FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for UE category NB1 in In-Band mode under enhanced coverage 1342

A.6.1.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1342

A.6.1.15.2 Test Requirements 1344

A.6.1.16 HD-FDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment for UE category NB1 in In-Band mode under normal coverage 1345

A.6.1.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1345

A.6.1.16.2 Test Requirements 1347

A.6.1.17 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1348

A.6.1.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1348

A.6.1.17.2 Test Requirements 1349

A.6.1.18 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1350

A.6.1.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1350

A.6.1.18.2 Test Requirements 1351

A.6.1.19 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1352

A.6.1.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1352

A.6.1.19.2 Test Requirements 1353

A.6.1.20 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1354

A.6.1.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1354

A.6.1.20.2 Test Requirements 1355

A.6.1.21 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1356

A.6.1.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1356

A.6.1.21.2 Test Requirements 1357

A.6.1.22 E-UTRAN TDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1358

A.6.1.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1358

A.6.1.22.2 Test Requirements 1359

A.6.1.23 E-UTRAN TDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment for UE category NB1 in In-Band mode under normal coverage 1360

A.6.1.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1360

A.6.1.23.2 Test Requirements 1362

A.6.1.24 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for UE category NB1 in In-Band mode under enhanced coverage 1363

A.6.1.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1363

A.6.1.24.2 Test Requirements 1365

A.6.2 Random Access 1366

A.6.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – Contention Based Random Access Test 1366

A.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1366

A.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements 1367

A.6.2.1.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1367

A.6.2.1.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1367

A.6.2.1.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1367

A.6.2.1.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1368

A.6.2.1.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1368

A.6.2.1.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1368

A.6.2.2 E-UTRAN FDD – Non-Contention Based Random Access Test 1368

A.6.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1368

A.6.2.2.2 Test Requirements 1369

A.6.2.2.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1370

A.6.2.2.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1370

A.6.2.3 E-UTRAN TDD – Contention Based Random Access Test 1370

A.6.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1370

A.6.2.3.2 Test Requirements 1372

A.6.2.3.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1372

A.6.2.3.2.2 No Random Access Response reception 1372

A.6.2.3.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1372

A.6.2.3.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1373

A.6.2.3.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1373

A.6.2.3.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1373

A.6.2.4 E-UTRAN TDD – Non-Contention Based Random Access Test 1373

A.6.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1373

A.6.2.4.2 Test Requirements 1375

A.6.2.4.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1375

A.6.2.4.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1375

A.6.2.5 E-UTRAN FDD – Contention Based Random Access Test for 5MHz bandwidth 1375

A.6.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1375

A.6.2.5.2 Test Requirements 1376

A.6.2.6 E-UTRAN FDD – Non-contention Based Random Access Test for 5MHz bandwidth 1376

A.6.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1376

A.6.2.6.2 Test Requirements 1376

A.6.2.7 E-UTRAN FDD – Non-Contention Based Random Access Test For SCell 1377

A.6.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1377

A.6.2.7.2 Test Requirements 1379

A.6.2.7.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1379

A.6.2.7.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1379

A.6.2.7.2.3 Stop Preamble transmission if maximum number of preamble transmission counter has been reached 1379

A.6.2.8 E-UTRAN TDD – Non-Contention Based Random Access Test For SCell 1380

A.6.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1380

A.6.2.8.2 Test Requirements 1382

A.6.2.8.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1382

A.6.2.8.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1382

A.6.2.8.2.3 Stop Preamble transmission if maximum number of preamble transmission counter has been reached 1382

A.6.2.9 3DL/3UL TDD CA Non-Contention Based Random Access Test for 2 SCells 1383

A.6.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1383

A.6.2.9.2 Test Requirements 1386

A.6.2.9.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1386

A.6.2.9.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1387

A.6.2.9.2.3 Stop Preamble transmission if maximum number of preamble transmission counter has been reached 1387

A.6.2.10 E-UTRAN FDD Contention Based Random Access Test for Cat-M1 UEs in Normal Coverage 1388

A.6.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1388

A.6.2.10.2 Test Requirements 1390

A.6.2.10.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1390

A.6.2.10.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1391

A.6.2.10.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1391

A.6.2.10.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1391

A.6.2.10.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1391

A.6.2.10.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1391

A.6.2.10.2.7 PRACH Resource Selection 1392

A.6.2.11 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Contention Based Random Access Test for Cat-M1 UEs in Normal Coverage 1392

A.6.2.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1392

A.6.2.11.2 Test Requirements 1394

A.6.2.11.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1394

A.6.2.11.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1395

A.6.2.11.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1395

A.6.2.11.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1395

A.6.2.11.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1395

A.6.2.11.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1395

A.6.2.11.2.7 PRACH Resource Selection 1396

A.6.2.12 E-UTRAN TDD Contention Based Random Access Test for Cat-M1 UEs in Normal Coverage 1396

A.6.2.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1396

A.6.2.12.2 Test Requirements 1398

A.6.2.12.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1398

A.6.2.12.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1399

A.6.2.12.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1399

A.6.2.12.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1399

A.6.2.12.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1399

A.6.2.12.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1399

A.6.2.12.2.7 PRACH Resource Selection 1400

A.6.2.13 E-UTRAN FDD Contention Based Random Access Test for Cat-M1 UEs in Enhanced Coverage 1400

A.6.2.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1400

A.6.2.13.2 Test Requirements 1402

A.6.2.13.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1402

A.6.2.13.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1403

A.6.2.13.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1403

A.6.2.13.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1403

A.6.2.13.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1403

A.6.2.13.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1403

A.6.2.13.2.7 PRACH Resource Selection 1404

A.6.2.14 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Contention Based Random Access Test for Cat-M1 UEs in Enhanced Coverage 1404

A.6.2.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1404

A.6.2.14.2 Test Requirements 1406

A.6.2.14.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1406

A.6.2.14.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1407

A.6.2.14.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1407

A.6.2.14.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1407

A.6.2.14.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1407

A.6.2.14.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1407

A.6.2.14.2.7 PRACH Resource Selection 1408

A.6.2.15 E-UTRAN TDD Contention Based Random Access Test for Cat-M1 UEs in Enhanced Coverage 1408

A.6.2.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1408

A.6.2.15.2 Test Requirements 1410

A.6.2.15.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1410

A.6.2.15.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1411

A.6.2.15.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1411

A.6.2.15.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1411

A.6.2.15.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1411

A.6.2.15.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1411

A.6.2.15.2.7 PRACH Resource Selection 1412

A.6.2.16 Contention Based Random Access Test for UE category NB1 UEs In-band mode in normal coverage 1412

A.6.2.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1412

A.6.2.16.2 Test Requirements 1415

A.6.2.16.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1415

A.6.2.16.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1416

A.6.2.16.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1416

A.6.2.16.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1416

A.6.2.16.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1416

A.6.2.16.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1416

A.6.2.16.2.7 NPRACH Resource Selection 1416

A.6.2.17 Contention Based Random Access Test for UE category NB1 UEs In-band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1417

A.6.2.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1417

A.6.2.17.2 Test Requirements 1420

A.6.2.17.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1420

A.6.2.17.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1421

A.6.2.17.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1421

A.6.2.17.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1421

A.6.2.17.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1421

A.6.2.17.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1421

A.6.2.17.2.7 NPRACH Resource Selection 1421

A.6.2.18 Contention Based Random Access on Non-anchor Carrier Test for UE category NB1 UEs In-band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1422

A.6.2.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1422

A.6.2.18.2 Test Requirements 1425

A.6.2.18.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1425

A.6.2.18.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1426

A.6.2.18.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1426

A.6.2.18.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1426

A.6.2.18.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1426

A.6.2.18.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1426

A.6.2.18.2.7 NPRACH Resource Selection 1426

A.6.2.19 TDD Contention Based Random Access Test for UE category NB1 UEs In-band mode in normal coverage 1427

A.6.2.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1427

A.6.2.19.2 Test Requirements 1429

A.6.2.19.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1429

A.6.2.19.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1430

A.6.2.19.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1430

A.6.2.19.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1430

A.6.2.19.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1430

A.6.2.19.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1430

A.6.2.19.2.7 NPRACH Resource Selection 1430

A.6.2.20 TDD Contention Based Random Access Test for UE category NB1 UEs In-band mode in enhanced coverage 1431

A.6.2.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1431

A.6.2.20.2 Test Requirements 1433

A.6.2.20.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1433

A.6.2.20.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1434

A.6.2.20.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1434

A.6.2.20.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1434

A.6.2.20.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1434

A.6.2.20.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1434

A.6.2.20.2.7 NPRACH Resource Selection 1434

A.6.2.21 TDD Contention Based Random Access on Non-anchor Carrier Test for UE category NB1 UEs In-band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1435

A.6.2.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1435

A.6.2.21.2 Test Requirements 1437

A.6.2.21.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1437

A.6.2.21.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1438

A.6.2.21.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1438

A.6.2.21.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1438

A.6.2.21.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1438

A.6.2.21.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1438

A.6.2.21.2.7 NPRACH Resource Selection 1438

A.6.3 RRC Connection Release with Redirection 1439

A.6.3.1 Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN FDD 1439

A.6.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1439

A.6.3.1.2 Test Requirements 1441

A.6.3.2 Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN FDD 1441

A.6.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1441

A.6.3.2.2 Test Requirements 1443

A.6.3.3 Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to GERAN when System Information is provided 1443

A.6.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1443

A.6.3.3.2 Test Requirements 1444

A.6.3.4 Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to GERAN when System Information is provided 1445

A.6.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1445

A.6.3.4.2 Test Requirements 1446

A.6.3.5 E-UTRA TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD 1447

A.6.3.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1447

A.6.3.5.2 Test Requirements 1449

A.6.3.6 E-UTRA FDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD 1449

A.6.3.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1449

A. 6.3.6.2 Test Requirements 1452

A.6.3.7 E-UTRA TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD without SI provided 1452

A.6.3.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1452

A.6.3.7.2 Test Requirements 1455

A.6.3.8 E-UTRA FDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD without SI provided 1455

A.6.3.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1455

A.6.3.8.2 Test Requirements 1458

A.6.3.9 Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN FDD without System Information 1458

A.6.3.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1458

A.6.3.9.2 Test Requirements 1460

A.6.3.10 Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to GERAN when System Information is not provided 1460

A.6.3.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1460

A.6.3.10.2 Test Requirements 1462

A.6.3.11 Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to GERAN when System Information is not provided 1462

A.6.3.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1462

A.6.3.11.2 Test Requirements 1464

A.6.3.12 E-UTRAN TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRAN FDD without SI provided 1464

A.6.3.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1464

A.6.3.12.2 Test Requirements 1467

A.7 Timing and Signalling Characteristics 1447

A.7.1 UE Transmit Timing 1447

A.7.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests 1447

A.7.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1447

A.7.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1448

A.7.1.2 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests 1449

A.7.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1449

A.7.1.2.2 Test Requirements 1451

A.7.1.3 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for SCell 1452

A.7.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1452

A.7.1.3.2 Test Requirements 1454

A.7.1.4 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for SCell 1455

A.7.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1455

A.7.1.4.2 Test Requirements 1456

A.7.1.4A E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for SCell for 20 MHz + 10 MHz 1457

A.7.1.4A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1457

A.7.1.4A.2 Test Requirements 1457

A.7.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for 5MHz Bandwidth 1457

A.7.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1457

A.7.1.5.2 Test Requirements 1458

A.7.1.6 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for SCell in sTAG 1458

A.7.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1458

A.7.1.6.2 Test Requirements 1460

A.7.1.7 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for SCell in sTAG 1461

A.7.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1461

A.7.1.7.2 Test Requirements 1462

A.7.1.7A E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for SCell in sTAG for 20MHz +20MHz 1463

A.7.1.7A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1463

A.7.1.7A.2 Test Requirements 1463

A.7.1.7B E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for SCell in sTAG for 20MHz +10MHz 1463

A.7.1.7B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1463

A.7.1.7B.2 Test Requirements 1463

A.7.1.8 Void 1464

A.7.1.8.1 Void 1464

A.7.1.8.2 Void 1464

A.7.1.9 Void 1464

A.7.1.9.1 Void 1464

A.7.1.9.2 Void 1464

A.7.1.10 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1464

A.7.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1464

A.7.1.10.2 Test Requirements 1466

A.7.1.11 E-UTRAN HD-FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1466

A.7.1.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1466

A.7.1.11.2 Test Requirements 1468

A.7.1.12 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1468

A.7.1.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1468

A.7.1.12.2 Test Requirements 1470

A.7.1.13 3DL/3UL TDD CA UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for 2 SCells 1470

A.7.1.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1470

A.7.1.13.2 Test Requirements 1472

A.7.1.14 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1473

A.7.1.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1473

A.7.1.14.2 Test Requirements 1474

A.7.1.15 E-UTRAN HD-FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1474

A.7.1.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1474

A.7.1.15.2 Test Requirements 1475

A.7.1.16 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1476

A.7.1.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1476

A.7.1.16.2 Test Requirements 1477

A.7.1.17 E-UTRAN HD-FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Category NB1 UE In-Band mode under normal coverage 1478

A.7.1.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1478

A.7.1.17.2 Test Requirements 1480

A.7.1.18 E-UTRAN HD-FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Category NB1 UE In-band mode under enhanced coverage 1481

A.7.1.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1481

A.7.1.18.2 Test Requirements 1483

A.7.1.19 E-UTRAN FDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Test for RACH-less Handover 1484

A.7.1.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1484

A.7.1.19.2 Test Requirements 1485

A.7.1.20 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Test for RACH-less Handover 1485

A.7.1.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1485

A.7.1.20.2 Test Requirements 1487

A.7.1.21 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeA 1487

A.7.1.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1487

A.7.1.21.2 Test Requirements 1489

A.7.1.22 E-UTRAN HD-FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeA 1489

A.7.1.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1489

A.7.1.22.2 Test Requirements 1491

A.7.1.23 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeA 1491

A.7.1.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1491

A.7.1.23.2 Test Requirements 1493

A.7.1.24 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeB 1493

A.7.1.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1493

A.7.1.24.2 Test Requirements 1494

A.7.1.25 E-UTRAN HD-FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeB 1495

A.7.1.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1495

A.7.1.25.2 Test Requirements 1496

A.7.1.26 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeB 1497

A.7.1.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1497

A.7.1.26.2 Test Requirements 1498

A.7.1.27 E-UTRAN TDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Category NB1 UE In-Band mode under normal coverage 1499

A.7.1.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1499

A.7.1.27.2 Test Requirements 1501

A.7.1.28 E-UTRAN TDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Category NB1 UE In-band mode under enhanced coverage 1501

A.7.1.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1501

A.7.1.28.2 Test Requirements 1503

A.7.2 UE Timing Advance 1504

A.7.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test 1504

A.7.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1504

A.7.2.1.2 Test Requirements 1505

A.7.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test 1506

A.7.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1506

A.7.2.2.2 Test Requirements 1508

A.7.2.3 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for 5MHz 1508

A.7.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1508

A.7.2.3.2 Test Requirements 1508

A.7.2.4 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for SCell in sTAG 1508

A.7.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1508

A.7.2.4.2 Test Requirements 1511

A.7.2.5 E-UTRAN TDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for Scell in sTAG 1511

A.7.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1511

A.7.2.5.2 Test Requirements 1513

A.7.2.5A E-UTRAN TDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for Scell in sTAG for 20 MHz +20 MHz 1513

A.7.2.5A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1513

A.7.2.5A.2 Test Requirements 1514

A.7.2.5B E-UTRAN TDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for Scell in sTAG for 20 MHz +10 MHz 1514

A.7.2.5B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1514

A.7.2.5B.2 Test Requirements 1514

A.7.2.6 E-UTRAN FDD Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1514

A.7.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1514

A.7.2.6.2 Test Requirements 1517

A.7.2.7 E-UTRAN HD-FDD UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1517

A.7.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1517

A.7.2.7.2 Test Requirements 1519

A.7.2.8 E-UTRAN TDD Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1519

A.7.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1519

A.7.2.8.2 Test Requirements 1521

A.7.2.9.2 Test Requirements 1522

A.7.2.10 E-UTRAN FDD UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test in CEModeB 1523

A.7.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1523

A.7.2.10.2 Test Requirements 1524

A.7.2.11 E-UTRAN HD-FDD UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test in CEModeB 1524

A.7.2.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1524

A.7.2.11.2 Test Requirements 1526

A.7.2.12 E-UTRAN TDD UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test in CEModeB 1526

A.7.2.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1526

A.7.2.12.2 Test Requirements 1528

A.7.2.13 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment delay Test for sTTI and *ShortProcessingTime=TRUE* 1529

A.7.2.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1529

A.7.2.13.2 Test Requirements 1530

A.7.2.14 E-UTRAN TDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment delay Test for sTTI and *ShortProcessingTime=TRUE* 1531

A.7.2.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1531

A.7.2.14.2 Test Requirements 1533

A.7.2.15 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for UE Category NB1 in Standalone Mode under Enhanced Coverage 1533

A.7.2.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1533

A.7.2.15.2 Test Requirements 1535

A.7.3 Radio Link Monitoring 1535

A.7.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync 1535

A.7.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1535

A.7.3.1.2 Test Requirements 1539

A.7.3.2 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync 1539

A.7.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1539

A.7.3.2.2 Test Requirements 1543

A.7.3.3 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync 1543

A.7.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1543

A.7.3.3.2 Test Requirements 1547

A.7.3.4 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync 1547

A.7.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1547

A.7.3.4.2 Test Requirements 1551

A.7.3.5 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX 1551

A.7.3.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1551

A.7.3.5.2 Test Requirements 1554

A.7.3.6 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX 1555

A.7.3.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1555

A.7.3.6.2 Test Requirements 1558

A.7.3.7 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX 1558

A.7.3.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1558

A.7.3.7.2 Test Requirements 1561

A.7.3.8 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX 1561

A.7.3.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1561

A.7.3.8.2 Test Requirements 1564

A.7.3.9 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction and Non-MBSFN ABS 1564

A.7.3.9.2 Test Requirements 1567

A.7.3.10 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 1567

A.7.3.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1567

A.7.3.11 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync for Non-MBSFN ABS 1571

A.7.3.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1571

A.7.3.11.2 Test Requirements 1576

A.7.3.12 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync for Non-MBSFN ABS 1576

A.7.3.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1576

A.7.3.12.2 Test Requirements 1581

A.7.3.13 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS 1581

A.7.3.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1581

A.7.3.13.2 Test Requirements 1584

A.7.3.14 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS 1584

A.7.3.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1584

A.7.3.14.2 Test Requirements 1587

A.7.3.15 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS 1587

A.7.3.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1587

A.7.3.15.2 Test Requirements 1591

A.7.3.16 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS 1591

A.7.3.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1591

A.7.3.16.2 Test Requirements 1596

A.7.3.17 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 1596

A.7.3.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1596

A.7.3.17.2 Test Requirements 1600

A.7.3.18 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 1600

A.7.3.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1600

A.7.3.18.2 Test Requirements 1604

A.7.3.19 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resouce Restriction with CRS assistance information and Non-MBSFN ABS 1604

A.7.3.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1604

A.7.3.19.2 Test Requirements 1609

A.7.3.20 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resouce Restriction with CRS assistance information and Non-MBSFN ABS 1609

A.7.3.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1609

A.7.3.20.2 Test Requirements 1614

A.7.3.21 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resouce Restriction with CRS assistance information and MBSFN ABS 1614

A.7.3.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1614

A.7.3.21.2 Test Requirements 1619

A.7.3.22 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resouce Restriction with CRS assistance information and MBSFN ABS 1619

A.7.3.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1619

A.7.3.22.2 Test Requirements 1624

A.7.3.23 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for 5MHz Bandwidth 1624

A.7.3.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1624

A.7.3.23.2 Test Requirements 1625

A.7.3.24 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync for 5MHz Bandwidth 1625

A.7.3.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1625

A.7.3.24.2 Test Requirements 1626

A.7.3.25 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for 5MHz Bandwidth 1626

A.7.3.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1626

A.7.3.25.2 Test Requirements 1627

A.7.3.26 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for UE Category 0 1627

A.7.3.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1627

A.7.3.26.2 Test Requirements 1630

A.7.3.27 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync for UE Category 0 1630

A.7.3.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1630

A.7.3.27.2 Test Requirements 1633

A.7.3.28 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category 0 1633

A.7.3.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1633

A.7.3.28.2 Test Requirements 1636

A.7.3.29 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for UE Category 0 1636

A.7.3.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1636

A.7.3.29.2 Test Requirements 1639

A.7.3.30 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for UE Category 0 1639

A.7.3.30.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1639

A.7.3.30.2 Test Requirements 1642

A.7.3.31 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync for UE Category 0 1642

A.7.3.31.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1642

A.7.3.31.2 Test Requirements 1645

A.7.3.32 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category 0 1645

A.7.3.32.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1645

A.7.3.32.2 Test Requirements 1648

A.7.3.33 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for UE Category 0 1648

A.7.3.33.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1648

A.7.3.33.2 Test Requirements 1651

A.7.3.34 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for UE Category 0 1651

A.7.3.34.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1651

A.7.3.34.2 Test Requirements 1654

A.7.3.35 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync for UE category 0 1654

A.7.3.35.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1654

A.7.3.35.2 Test Requirements 1657

A.7.3.36 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category 0 1657

A.7.3.36.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1657

A.7.3.36.2 Test Requirements 1660

A.7.3.37 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for UE category 0 1660

A.7.3.37.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1660

A.7.3.37.2 Test Requirements 1663

A.7.3.38 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX in synchronous DC 1663

A.7.3.38.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1663

A.7.3.38.2 Test Requirements 1666

A.7.3.39 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX in asynchronous DC 1666

A.7.3.39.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1666

A.7.3.39.2 Test Requirements 1669

A.7.3.40 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD DC Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX in synchronous DC 1670

A.7.3.40.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1670

A.7.3.40.2 Test Requirements 1672

A.7.3.41 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX in synchronous dual connectivity 1673

A.7.3.41.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1673

A.7.3.41.2 Test Requirements 1676

A.7.3.42 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX in asynchronous DC 1676

A.7.3.42.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1676

A.7.3.42.2 Test Requirements 1679

A.7.3.43 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX in synchronous dual connectivity 1679

A.7.3.43.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1679

A.7.3.43.2 Test Requirements 1682

A.7.3.44 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD DC Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX in synchronous DC with PCell in FDD 1682

A.7.3.44.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1682

A.7.3.44.2 Test Requirements 1685

A.7.3.45 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD DC Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX in synchronous DC with PCell in TDD 1686

A.7.3.45.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1686

A.7.3.45.2 Test Requirements 1688

A.7.3.46 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for PSCell in synchronous DC with PCell in FDD 1689

A.7.3.46.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1689

A.7.3.46.2 Test Requirements 1692

A.7.3.47 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for PSCell in synchronous DC with PCell in TDD 1692

A.7.3.47.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1692

A.7.3.47.2 Test Requirements 1695

A.7.3.48 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1695

A.7.3.48.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1695

A.7.3.48.2 Test Requirements 1698

A.7.3.49 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-Sync for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1698

A.7.3.49.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1698

A.7.3.49.2 Test Requirements 1701

A.7.3.50 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category M1 configured in CEMode A 1701

A.7.3.50.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1701

A.7.3.50.2 Test Requirements 1704

A.7.3.51 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for UE Category M1 configured in CEMode A 1704

A.7.3.51.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1704

A.7.3.51.2 Test Requirements 1707

A.7.3.52 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1707

A.7.3.52.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1707

A.7.3.52.2 Test Requirements 1710

A.7.3.53 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-Sync for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1710

A.7.3.53.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1710

A.7.3.53.2 Test Requirements 1713

A.7.3.54 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category M1 configured in CEMode A 1713

A.7.3.54.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1713

A.7.3.54.2 Test Requirements 1716

A.7.3.55 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for UE Category M1 configured in CEMode A 1716

A.7.3.55.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1716

A.7.3.55.2 Test Requirements 1719

A.7.3.56 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1719

A.7.3.56.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1719

A.7.3.56.2 Test Requirements 1722

A.7.3.57 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-Sync for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1722

A.7.3.57.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1722

A.7.3.57.2 Test Requirements 1725

A.7.3.58 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category M1 configured in CEMode A 1725

A.7.3.58.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1725

A.7.3.58.2 Test Requirements 1728

A.7.3.59 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for UE Category M1 configured in CEMode A 1728

A.7.3.59.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1728

A.7.3.59.2 Test Requirements 1731

A.7.3.60 HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category NB1 In-band mode in normal coverage 1731

A.7.3.60.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1731

A.7.3.60.2 Test Requirements 1735

A.7.3.61 HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category NB1 In-band mode in enhanced coverage 1735

A.7.3.61.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1735

A.7.3.61.2 Test Requirements 1739

A.7.3.62 HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync with DRX for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1739

A.7.3.62.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1739

A.7.3.62.2 Test Requirements 1743

A.7.3.63 HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync with DRX for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in Normal Coverage 1743

A.7.3.63.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1743

A.7.3.63.2 Test Requirements 1747

A.7.3.64 HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync without DRX for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in Normal Coverage 1747

A.7.3.64.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1747

A.7.3.64.2 Test Requirements 1750

A.7.3.65 HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync without DRX for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1751

A.7.3.65.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1751

A.7.3.65.2 Test Requirements 1754

A.7.3.66 HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync without DRX for UE Category NB1 Standalone mode in Normal Coverage 1755

A.7.3.66.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1755

A.7.3.66.2 Test Requirements 1757

A.7.3.67 HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync without DRX for UE Category NB1 guard band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1758

A.7.3.67.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1758

A.7.3.67.2 Test Requirements 1761

A.7.3.68 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Early Out-of-sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1762

A.7.3.68.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1762

A.7.3.68.2 Test Requirements 1764

A.7.3.69 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Early Out-of-sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1764

A.7.3.69.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1764

A.7.3.69.2 Test Requirements 1766

A.7.3.70 E-UTRAN TDD Early Out-of-sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1766

A.7.3.70.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1766

A.7.3.70.2 Test Requirements 1768

A.7.3.71 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Early In-Sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1768

A.7.3.71.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1768

A.7.3.71.2 Test Requirements 1771

A.7.3.72 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Early In-Sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1771

A.7.3.72.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1771

A.7.3.72.2 Test Requirements 1773

A.7.3.73 E-UTRAN TDD Early In-Sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1773

A.7.3.73.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1773

A.7.3.73.2 Test Requirements 1775

A.7.3.74 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for non-BL CE UE in CEMode A 1775

A.7.3.74.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1775

A.7.3.74.2 Test Requirements 1778

A.7.3.75 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-Sync for non-BL CE UE in CEMode A 1778

A.7.3.75.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1778

A.7.3.75.2 Test Requirements 1780

A.7.3.76 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for non-BL CE UE configured in CEMode A 1781

A.7.3.76.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1781

A.7.3.76.2 Test Requirements 1784

A.7.3.77 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for non-BL CE UE configured in CEMode A 1784

A.7.3.77.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1784

A.7.3.77.2 Test Requirements 1787

A.7.3.78 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for non-BL CE UE in CEMode A 1787

A.7.3.78.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1787

A.7.3.78.2 Test Requirements 1790

A.7.3.79 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-Sync for non-BL CE UE in CEMode A 1790

A.7.3.79.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1790

A.7.3.79.2 Test Requirements 1793

A.7.3.80 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for non-BL CE UE configured in CEMode A 1793

A.7.3.80.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1793

A.7.3.80.2 Test Requirements 1796

A.7.3.81 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for non-BL CE UE configured in CEMode A 1796

A.7.3.81.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1796

A.7.3.81.2 Test Requirements 1799

A.7.3.82 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Early Out-of-sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1799

A.7.3.82.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1799

A.7.3.82.2 Test Requirements 1802

A.7.3.83 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Early In-Sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1802

A.7.3.83.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1802

A.7.3.83.2 Test Requirements 1803

A.7.3.84 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Early Out-of-sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1804

A.7.3.84.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1804

A.7.3.84.2 Test Requirements 1806

A.7.3.85 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Early In-Sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1806

A.7.3.85.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1806

A.7.3.85.2 Test Requirements 1807

A.7.3.86 E-UTRAN TDD Early Out-of-sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1808

A.7.3.86.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1808

A.7.3.86.2 Test Requirements 1810

A.7.3.87 E-UTRAN TDD Early In-Sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1810

A.7.3.87.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1810

A.7.3.87.2 Test Requirements 1812

A.7.3.88 TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category NB1 In-band mode in normal coverage 1813

A.7.3.88.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1813

A.7.3.88.2 Test Requirements 1817

A.7.3.89 TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category NB1 In-band mode in enhanced coverage 1817

A.7.3.89.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1817

A.7.3.89.2 Test Requirements 1821

A.7.3.90 TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync with DRX for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in Normal Coverage 1821

A.7.3.90.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1821

A.7.3.90.2 Test Requirements 1825

A.7.3.91 TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync with DRX for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1825

A.7.3.91.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1825

A.7.3.91.2 Test Requirements 1829

A.7.3.92 TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync without DRX for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in Normal Coverage 1829

A.7.3.92.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1829

A.7.3.92.2 Test Requirements 1832

A.7.3.93 TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync without DRX for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1833

A.7.3.93.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1833

A.7.3.93.2 Test Requirements 1836

A.7.3.94 TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync without DRX for UE Category NB1 Standalone mode in Normal Coverage 1837

A.7.3.94.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1837

A.7.3.94.2 Test Requirements 1839

A.7.3.95 TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync without DRX for UE Category NB1 guard band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1840

A.7.3.95.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1840

A.7.3.95.2 Test Requirements 1843

A.7.3.96 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A for MPDCCH performance improvement 1843

A.7.3.96.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1843

A.7.3.97 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A for MPDCCH performance improvement 1845

A.7.3.97.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1845

A.7.3.97.2 Test Requirements 1848

A.7.3.98 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A for MPDCCH performance improvement 1848

A.7.3.98.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1848

A.7.3.98.2 Test Requirements 1851

A.7.3.99 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Early Out-of-sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB for MPDCCH performance improvement 1851

A.7.3.99.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1851

A.7.3.99.2 Test Requirements 1854

A.7.3.100 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Early Out-of-sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB for MPDCCH performance improvement 1854

A.7.3.100.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1854

A.7.3.100.2 Test Requirements 1856

A.7.3.101 E-UTRAN TDD Early Out-of-sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB for MPDCCH performance improvement 1856

A.7.3.101.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1856

A.7.3.101.2 Test Requirements 1858

A.7.4 Interruption for Dual Connectivity 1858

A.7.4.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC interruption at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous DC 1858

A.7.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1858

A.7.4.1.2 Test Requirements 1861

A.7.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD DC interruption at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous DC 1861

A.7.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1861

A.7.4.2.2 Test Requirements 1863

A.7.4.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Interruption at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous dual connectivity 1863

A.7.4.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1863

A.7.4.3.2 Test Requirements 1865

A.7.4.4 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD DC interruption at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous DC 1865

A.7.4.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1865

A.7.4.4.2 Test Requirements 1868

A.7.4.5 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD DC interruption at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous DC 1868

A.7.4.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1868

A.7.4.5.2 Test Requirements 1870

A.7.4.6 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD DC interruption at SRS carrier based switching 1870

A.7.4.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1870

A.7.4.6.2 Test Requirements 1872

A.7.4.7 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD DC interruption at SRS carrier based switching 1872

A.7.4.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1872

A.7.4.7.2 Test Requirements 1875

A.7.5 Proximity-based Services 1875

A.7.5.1 E-UTRAN FDD – UE ProSe Direct Discovery Transmission Timing Accuracy Test 1875

A.7.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1875

A.7.5.1.2 Test Requirements 1876

A.7.5.2 E-UTRAN TDD – UE ProSe Direct Discovery Transmission Timing Accuracy Test 1877

A.7.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1877

A.7.5.1.2 Test Requirements 1877

A.7.5.3 E-UTRAN FDD - Interruptions due to ProSe Direct Discovery 1878

A.7.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1878

A.7.5.3.2 Test Requirements 1879

A.7.5.4 E-UTRAN FDD – UE ProSe Direct Communication Transmission Timing Accuracy Test 1880

A.7.5.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1880

A.7.5.4.2 Test Requirements 1881

A.7.5.5 E-UTRAN FDD - Interruptions due to ProSe Direct Communication 1882

A.7.5.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1882

A.7.5.5.2 Test Requirements 1884

A.7.5.6 E-UTRAN FDD - Interruptions due to ProSe Direct Discovery with discovery period less than 320ms 1885

A.7.5.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1885

A.7.5.6.2 Test Requirements 1886

A.7.5.7 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD - Interruptions due to ProSe Direct Discovery 1887

A.7.5.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1887

A.7.5.7.2 Test Requirements 1889

A.7.5.8 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD - Cell reselection and timing accuracy for ProSe Direct Discovery transmission on non-serving frequency 1889

A.7.5.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1889

A.7.5.8.2 Test Requirements 1891

A.7.5.9 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD - Interruptions due to ProSe Direct Discovery reception on non-serving frequency 1892

A.7.5.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1892

A.7.5.9.2 Test Requirements 1894

A.7.5.10 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD - Interruptions due to ProSe Direct Discovery transmission on non-serving frequency 1895

A.7.5.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1895

A.7.5.10.2 Test Requirements 1897

A.7.5.11 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD - Interruptions due to ProSe Direct Communication on non-serving frequency 1898

A.7.5.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1898

A.7.5.11.2 Test Requirements 1900

A.7.5.12 E-UTRAN FDD - Selection / Reselection of ProSe relay UE 1900

A.7.5.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1900

A.7.5.12.2 Test Requirements 1904

A.7.6 Interruption for carrier aggregation 1905

A.7.6.1 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD CA interruption at SRS carrier based switching 1905

A.7.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1905

A.7.6.1.2 Test Requirements 1908

A.7.6.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD CA interruption at SRS carrier based switching 1908

A.7.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1908

A.7.6.2.2 Test Requirements 1911

A.8 UE Measurements Procedures 1911

A.8.1 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency Measurements 1911

A.8.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 1911

A.8.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1911

A.8.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1913

A.8.1.2 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 1914

A.8.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1914

A.8.1.2.2 Test Requirements 1915

A.8.1.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX 1916

A.8.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1916

A.8.1.3.2 Test Requirements 1918

A.8.1.4 Void 1918

A.8.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps 1918

A.8.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1918

A.8.1.5.2 Test Requirements 1920

A.8.1.6 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX 1920

A.8.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1920

A.8.1.6.2 Test Requirements 1922

A.8.1.7 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 1922

A.8.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1922

A.8.1.7.2 Test Requirements 1924

A.8.1.8 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 1925

A.8.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1925

A.8.1.8.2 Test Requirements 1927

A.8.1.9 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for 5MHz bandwidth 1928

A.8.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1928

A.8.1.9.2 Test Requirements 1928

A.8.1.10 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra-Frequency Event Triggered Reporting under Fading Propagation Conditions in Synchronous Cells with DRX for 5 MHz Bandwidth 1928

A.8.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1928

A.8.1.10.2 Test Requirements 1929

A.8.1.11 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category 0 1929

A.8.1.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1929

A.8.1.11.2 Test Requirements 1931

A.8.1.12 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for UE category 0 1932

A.8.1.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1932

A.8.1.12.2 Test Requirements 1933

A.8.1.13 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX for UE category 0 1934

A.8.1.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1934

A.8.1.13.2 Test Requirements 1936

A.8.1.14 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category 0 1936

A.8.1.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1936

A.8.1.14.2 Test Requirements 1938

A.8.1.15 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for UE category 0 1939

A.8.1.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1939

A.8.1.15.2 Test Requirements 1940

A.8.1.16 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX for UE category 0 1941

A.8.1.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1941

A.8.1.16.2 Test Requirements 1943

A.8.1.17 Void 1943

A.8.1.18 Void 1943

A.8.1.19 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps for UE category 0 1943

A.8.1.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1943

A.8.1.19.2 Test Requirements 1945

A.8.1.20 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX for UE category 0 1946

A.8.1.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1946

A.8.1.20.2 Test Requirements 1948

A.8.1.21 E-UTRAN HD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps for UE category 0 1948

A.8.1.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1948

A.8.1.21.2 Test Requirements 1950

A.8.1.22 E-UTRAN HD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX for UE category 0 1951

A.8.1.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1951

A.8.1.22.2 Test Requirements 1953

A.8.1.23 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1953

A.8.1.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1953

A.8.1.23.2 Test Requirements 1954

A.8.1.24 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1955

A.8.1.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1955

A.8.1.24.2 Test Requirements 1957

A.8.1.25 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA in DRX 1957

A.8.1.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1957

A.8.1.25.2 Test Requirements 1959

A.8.1.26 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1959

A.8.1.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1959

A.8.1.27 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1962

A.8.1.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1962

A.8.1.27.2 Test Requirements 1964

A.8.1.28 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA in DRX 1964

A.8.1.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1964

A.8.1.28.2 Test Requirements 1966

A.8.1.29 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1966

A.8.1.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1966

A.8.1.29.2 Test Requirements 1968

A.8.1.30 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA in DRX 1969

A.8.1.30.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1969

A.8.1.30.2 Test Requirements 1971

A.8.1.31 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1971

A.8.1.31.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1971

A.8.1.31.2 Test Requirements 1973

A.8.1.32 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1974

A.8.1.32.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1974

A.8.1.32.2 Test Requirements 1975

A.8.1.33 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1976

A.8.1.33.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1976

A.8.1.33.2 Test Requirements 1977

A.8.1.34 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1978

A.8.1.34.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1978

A.8.1.34.2 Test Requirements 1979

A.8.1.35 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1980

A.8.1.35.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1980

A.8.1.35.2 Test Requirements 1981

A.8.1.36 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1982

A.8.1.36.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1982

A.8.1.36.2 Test Requirements 1983

A.8.1.37 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1984

A.8.1.37.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1984

A.8.1.37.2 Test Requirements 1986

A.8.1.38 E-UTRAN HD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1986

A.8.1.38.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1986

A.8.1.38.2 Test Requirements 1987

A.8.1.39 E-UTRAN HD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1988

A.8.1.39.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1988

A.8.1.39.2 Test Requirements 1990

A.8.1.40 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX for UE configured with *highSpeedEnhancedMeasFlag* 1990

A.8.1.40.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1990

A.8.1.40.2 Test Requirements 1992

A.8.1.41 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting for serving cell under fading propagation conditions for UE category M1 in CEModeA without gap 1992

A.8.1.41.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1992

A.8.1.41.2 Test Requirement 1994

A.8.1.42 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting for serving cell under fading propagation conditions for UE category M1 in CEModeA without gap 1994

A.8.1.42.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1994

A.8.1.42.2 Test Requirement 1995

A.8.1.43 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX for UE configured with *highSpeedEnhMeasFlag2-r16* 1995

A.8.1.43.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1995

A.8.1.43.2 Test Requirements 1998

A.8.2 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency Measurements 1998

A.8.2.1 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 1998

A.8.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1998

A.8.2.1.2 Test Requirements 2000

A.8.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX 2001

A.8.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2001

A.8.2.2.2 Test Requirements 2003

A.8.2.3 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps 2003

A.8.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2003

A.8.2.3.2 Test Requirements 2005

A.8.2.4 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX 2006

A.8.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2006

A.8.2.4.2 Test Requirements 2008

A.8.2.5 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 2008

A.8.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2008

A.8.2.5.2 Test Requirements 2010

A.8.2.6 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 2011

A.8.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2011

A.8.2.6.2 Test Requirements 2014

A.8.2.7 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps 2015

A.8.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2015

A.8.2.7.2 Test Requirements 2016

A.8.2.8 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX 2017

A.8.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2017

A.8.2.8.2 Test Requirements 2019

A.8.2.9 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2019

A.8.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2019

A.8.2.9.2 Test Requirements 2021

A.8.2.10 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2022

A.8.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2022

A.8.2.10.2 Test Requirements 2024

A.8.2.11 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX for UE configured with *highSpeedEnhancedMeasFlag* 2024

A.8.2.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2024

A.8.2.11.2 Test Requirements 2026

A.8.2.12 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for UE category 0 2026

A.8.2.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2026

A.8.2.12.2 Test Requirements 2028

A.8.2.13 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX for UE category 0 2029

A.8.2.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2029

A.8.2.13.2 Test Requirements 2031

A.8.2.14 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting for serving cell under fading propagation conditions for UE category M1 in CEModeA without gap 2031

A.8.2.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2031

A.8.2.14.2 Test Requirement 2033

A.8.2.15 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX for UE configured with *highSpeedEnhMeasFlag2-r16* 2033

A.8.2.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2033

A.8.2.15.2 Test Requirements 2035

A.8.3 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency Measurements 2035

A.8.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 2035

A.8.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2035

A.8.3.1.2 Test Requirements 2037

A.8.3.2 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 2037

A.8.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2037

A.8.3.2.2 Test Requirements 2040

A.8.3.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions in asynchronous cells with DRX when L3 filtering is used 2040

A.8.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2040

A.8.3.3.2 Test Requirements 2043

A.8.3.4 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps 2043

A.8.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2043

A.8.3.4.2 Test Requirements 2045

A.8.3.5 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX 2045

A.8.3.5.2 Test Requirements 2047

A.8.3.6 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting without measurement gaps under AWGN propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 2047

A.8.3.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2047

A.8.3.6.2 Test Requirements 2049

A.8.3.7 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for Increased Carrier Monitoring without Reduced Performance Group 2050

A.8.3.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2050

A.8.3.7.2 Test Requirements 2052

A.8.3.8 FDD-FDD Interfrequency correct reporting of measurement events with reduced performance group configured, non DRX 2053

A.8.3.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2053

A.8.3.8.2 Test Requirements 2056

A.8.3.9 FDD-FDD Inter-frequency correct reporting of measurement events with reduced performance group configured, DRX 2056

A.8.3.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2056

A.8.3.9.2 Test Requirements 2060

A.8.3.10 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting with MGL=3ms under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 2061

A.8.3.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2061

A.8.3.10.2 Test Requirements 2062

A.8.3.11 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells with burst gap 2062

A.8.3.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2062

A.8.3.11.2 Test Requirement 2064

A.8.3.12 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 with discontinuous MPDCCH monitoring in CEModeA 2065

A.8.3.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2065

A.8.3.12.2 Test Requirement 2066

A.8.3.13 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 with discontinuous MPDCCH monitoring in CEModeA 2067

A.8.3.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2067

A.8.3.13.2 Test Requirement 2068

A.8.3.14 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 with discontinuous MPDCCH monitoring in CEModeB 2069

A.8.3.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2069

A.8.3.14.2 Test Requirement 2070

A.8.3.15 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 with discontinuous MPDCCH monitoring in CEModeB 2071

A.8.3.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2071

A.8.3.15.2 Test Requirement 2072

A.8.3.16 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 in CEModeA when DRX is used 2073

A.8.3.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2073

A.8.3.16.2 Test Requirement 2075

A.8.3.17 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 in CEModeA in DRX 2075

A.8.3.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2075

A.8.3.17.2 Test Requirement 2078

A.8.3.18 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 in CEModeB in DRX 2078

A.8.3.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2078

A.8.3.18.2 Test Requirement 2081

A.8.3.19 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 in CEModeB in DRX 2081

A.8.3.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2081

A.8.3.19.2 Test Requirement 2084

A.8.4 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency Measurements 2084

A.8.4.1 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 2084

A.8.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2084

A.8.4.1.2 Test Requirements 2086

A.8.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 2086

A.8.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2086

A.8.4.2.2 Test Requirements 2089

A.8.4.3 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX when L3 filtering is used 2089

A.8.4.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2089

A.8.4.3.2 Test Requirements 2091

A.8.4.4 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps 2092

A.8.4.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2092

A.8.4.4.2 Test Requirements 2094

A.8.4.5 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX 2095

A.8.4.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2095

A.8.4.5.2 Test Requirements 2097

A.8.4.6 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting for TDD UL/DL configuration 0 2097

A.8.4.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2097

A.8.4.6.2 Test Requirements 2098

A.8.4.7 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Increased Carrier Monitoring without Reduced Performance Group 2098

A.8.4.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2098

A.8.4.7.2 Test Requirements 2102

A.8.4.8 TDD-TDD Interfrequency correct reporting of measurement events with reduced performance group configured, non DRX 2102

A.8.4.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2102

A.8.4.8.2 Test Requirements 2105

A.8.4.9 TDD-TDD Inter-frequency correct reporting of measurement events with reduced performance group configured, DRX 2105

A.8.4.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2105

A.8.4.9.2 Test Requirements 2110

A.8.4.10 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting with MGL=3ms under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 2110

A.8.4.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2110

A.8.4.10.2 Test Requirements 2112

A.8.4.11 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with burst gap 2112

A.8.4.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2112

A.8.4.11.2 Test Requirement 2114

A.8.4.12 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 with discontinuous MPDCCH monitoring in CEModeA 2114

A.8.4.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2114

A.8.4.12.2 Test Requirement 2116

A.8.4.13 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 with discontinuous MPDCCH monitoring in CEModeB 2117

A.8.4.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2117

A.8.4.13.2 Test Requirement 2118

A.8.4.14 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 in CEModeA in DRX 2119

A.8.4.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2119

A.8.4.14.2 Test Requirement 2121

A.8.4.15 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 in CEModeB in DRX 2121

A.8.4.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2121

A.8.4.15.2 Test Requirement 2124

A.8.5 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD Measurements 2124

A.8.5.1 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions 2124

A.8.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2124

A.8.5.1.2 Test Requirements 2126

A.8.5.2 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD SON ANR cell search reporting under AWGN propagation conditions 2126

A.8.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2126

A.8.5.2.2 Test Requirements 2128

A.8.5.3 E-UTRAN FDD-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions 2128

A.8.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2128

A.8.5.3.2 Test Requirements 2131

A.8.5.4 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions 2131

A.8.5.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2131

A.8.5.4.2 Test Requirements 2133

A.8.5.5 E- UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD identification of a new CGI of UTRAN cell using autonomous gaps 2133

A.8.5.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2133

A.8.5.5.2 Test Requirements 2136

A.8.5.6 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting without measurement gaps under AWGN propagation conditions 2136

A.8.5.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2136

A.8.5.6.2 Test Requirements 2137

A.8.5.7 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD Event Triggered Reporting under Fading Propagation Conditions for 5 MHz Bandwidth 2138

A.8.5.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2138

A.8.5.7.2 Test Requirements 2138

A.8.5.8 E-UTRA FDD InterRAT UTRA FDD correct reporting of measurement events with reduced performance group configured, non DRX 2138

A.8.5.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2138

A.8.5.8.2 Test Requirements 2141

A.8.6 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD Measurements 2141

A.8.6.1 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions 2141

A.8.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2141

A.8.6.1.2 Test Requirements 2143

A.8.6.2 E- UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD identification of a new CGI of UTRAN cell using autonomous gaps 2143

A.8.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2143

A.8.6.2.2 Test Requirements 2146

A.8.6.3 E-UTRA TDD InterRAT UTRA FDD correct reporting of measurement events with reduced performance group configured, non DRX 2146

A.8.6.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2146

A.8.6.3.2 Test Requirements 2149

A.8.7 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN TDD Measurements 2149

A.8.7.1 E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN TDD cell search under fading propagation conditions 2149

A.8.7.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2149

A.8.7.1.1.1 Void 2149

A.8.7.1.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option 2149

A.8.7.1.1.3 Void 2151

A.8.7.1.2 Test Requirements 2151

A.8.7.1.2.1 Void 2151

A.8.7.1.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option 2151

A.8.7.1.2.3 Void 2151

A.8.7.2 E-UTRAN TDD-UTRAN TDD cell search when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions 2151

A.8.7.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2151

A.8.7.2.2 Test Requirements 2154

A.8.7.3 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD SON ANR cell search reporting in AWGN propagation conditions 2155

A.8.7.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2155

A.8.7.3.2 Test Parameters 2155

A.8.7.3.3 Test Requirements 2156

A.8.7.4 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions 2157

A.8.7.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2157

A.8.7.4.2 Test Requirements 2159

A.8.7.5 E-UTRA TDD InterRAT UTRA TDD correct reporting of measurement events with reduced performance group configured, non DRX 2159

A.8.7.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2159

A.8.7.5.2 Test Requirements 2161

A.8.7A E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN TDD Measurements 2161

A.8.7A.1 E-UTRA FDD InterRAT UTRA TDD correct reporting of measurement events with reduced performance group configured, non DRX 2161

A.8.7A.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2161

A.8.7A.1.2 Test Requirements 2164

A.8.8 E-UTRAN FDD – GSM Measurements 2164

A.8.8.1 E-UTRAN FDD – GSM event triggered reporting in AWGN 2164

A.8.8.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2164

A.8.8.1.2 Test Requirements 2166

A.8.8.2 E-UTRAN FDD-GSM event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN 2166

A.8.8.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2166

A.8.8.2.2 Test Requirements 2168

A.8.8.3 E-UTRAN FDD – GSM event triggered reporting in AWGN with enhanced BSIC identification 2169

A.8.8.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2169

A.8.8.3.2 Test Requirements 2170

A.8.9 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD measurements 2171

A.8.9.1 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting in fading propagation conditions 2171

A.8.9.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2171

A.8.9.1.2 Test Requirements 2172

A.8.9.2 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions 2173

A.8.9.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2173

A.8.9.2.2 Test Requirements 2175

A.8.10 E-UTRAN TDD – GSM Measurements 2175

A.8.10.1 E-UTRAN TDD – GSM event triggered reporting in AWGN 2175

A.8.10.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2175

A.8.10.1.2 Test Requirements 2176

A.8.10.2 E-UTRAN TDD-GSM event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN 2177

A.8.10.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2177

A.8.10.2.2 Test Requirements 2179

A.8.11 Monitoring of Multiple Layers 2179

A.8.11.1 Multiple E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions 2179

A.8.11.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2179

A.8.11.1.2 Test Requirements 2181

A.8.11.2 E-UTRAN TDD – E-UTRAN TDD and E-UTRAN TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions 2182

A.8.11.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2182

A.8.11.2.2 Test Requirements 2183

A.8.11.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency and UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions 2184

A.8.11.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2184

A.8.11.3.2 Test Requirements 2186

A.8.11.4 InterRAT E-UTRA TDD to E-UTRA TDD and UTRA TDD cell search test case 2186

A.8.11.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2186

A.8.11.4.2 Test Requirements 2189

A.8.11.5 Combined E-UTRAN FDD – E-UTRA FDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions 2189

A.8.11.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2189

A.8.11.5.2 Test Requirements 2191

A.8.11.6 Combined E-UTRAN TDD – E-UTRA TDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions 2192

A.8.11.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2192

A.8.11.6.2 Test Requirements 2194

A.8.12 RSTD Intra-frequency Measurements 2195

A.8.12.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay test case 2195

A.8.12.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2195

A.8.12.1.2 Test Requirements 2199

A.8.12.1.2A Test Requirements for UE Category 1bis 2199

A.8.12.2 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay test case 2199

A.8.12.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2199

A.8.12.2.2 Test Requirements 2204

A.8.12.2.2A Test Requirements for UE Category 1bis 2204

A.8.12.3 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A 2204

A.8.12.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2204

A.8.12.3.2 Test Requirements 2210

A.8.12.4 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A 2210

A.8.12.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2210

A.8.12.4.2 Test Requirements 2215

A.8.12.5 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A 2215

A.8.12.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2215

A.8.12.5.2 Test Requirements 2220

A.8.12.6 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B 2220

A.8.12.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2220

A.8.12.6.2 Test Requirements 2225

A.8.12.7 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B 2225

A.8.12.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2225

A.8.12.7.2 Test Requirements 2230

A.8.12.8 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B 2230

A.8.12.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2230

A.8.12.8.2 Test Requirements 2235

A.8.12.9 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A with longer PRS occasions 2235

A.8.12.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2235

A.8.12.9.2 Test Requirements 2240

A.8.12.10 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A with longer PRS occasions 2240

A.8.12.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2240

A.8.12.10.2 Test Requirements 2245

A.8.12.11 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A with longer PRS occasions 2245

A.8.12.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2245

A.8.12.11.2 Test Requirements 2250

A.8.12.12 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B with longer PRS occasions 2250

A.8.12.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2250

A.8.12.12.2 Test Requirements 2255

A.8.12.13 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B with longer PRS occasions 2255

A.8.12.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2255

A.8.12.13.2 Test Requirements 2260

A.8.12.14 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B with longer PRS occasions 2260

A.8.12.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2260

A.8.12.14.2 Test Requirements 2265

A.8.13 RSTD Inter-frequency Measurements 2265

A.8.13.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay test case with the reference cell on the serving carrier frequency 2265

A.8.13.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2265

A.8.13.1.2 Test Requirements 2270

A.8.13.1.2A Test Requirements for UE Category 1bis 2270

A.8.13.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay test case with the reference cell on the serving carrier frequency 2270

A.8.13.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2270

A.8.13.2.2 Test Requirements 2276

A.8.13.2.2A Test Requirements for UE Category 1bis 2276

A.8.13.3 E-UTRAN FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A 2276

A.8.13.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2276

A.8.13.3.2 Test Requirements 2283

A.8.13.4 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A 2283

A.8.13.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2283

A.8.13.4.2 Test Requirements 2289

A.8.13.5 E-UTRAN TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A 2289

A.8.13.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2289

A.8.13.5.2 Test Requirements 2295

A.8.13.6 E-UTRAN FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B 2295

A.8.13.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2295

A.8.13.6.2 Test Requirements 2301

A.8.13.7 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B 2301

A.8.13.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2301

A.8.13.7.2 Test Requirements 2307

A.8.13.8 E-UTRAN TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B 2307

A.8.13.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2307

A.8.13.8.2 Test Requirements 2313

A.8.13.9 E-UTRAN FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A with longer PRS occasions 2313

A.8.13.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2313

A.8.13.9.2 Test Requirements 2319

A.8.13.10 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A with longer PRS occasions 2319

A.8.13.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2319

A.8.13.10.2 Test Requirements 2325

A.8.13.11 E-UTRAN TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A with longer PRS occasions 2325

A.8.13.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2325

A.8.13.11.2 Test Requirements 2331

A.8.13.12 E-UTRAN FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B with longer PRS occasions 2331

A.8.13.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2331

A.8.13.12.2 Test Requirements 2337

A.8.13.13 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B with longer PRS occasions 2337

A.8.13.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2337

A.8.13.13.2 Test Requirements 2343

A.8.13.14 E-UTRAN TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B with longer PRS occasions 2343

A.8.13.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2343

A.8.13.14.2 Test Requirements 2349

A.8.14 E-UTRAN TDD - FDD Inter-frequency Measurements 2349

A.8.14.1 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 2349

A.8.14.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2349

A.8.14.1.2 Test Requirements 2351

A.8.14.2 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 2351

A.8.14.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2351

A.8.14.2.2 Test Requirements 2354

A.8.14.3 E-UTRAN TDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps 2354

A.8.14.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2354

A.8.14.3.2 Test Requirements 2356

A.8.15 E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter-frequency Measurements 2357

A.8.15.1 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 2357

A.8.15.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2357

A.8.15.1.2 Test Requirements 2358

A.8.15.2 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 2358

A.8.15.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2358

A.8.15.2.2 Test Requirements 2361

A.8.15.3 E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps 2361

A.8.15.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2361

A.8.15.3.2 Test Requirements 2363

A.8.16 E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation Measurements 2364

A.8.16.1 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX 2364

A.8.16.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2364

A.8.16.1.2 Test Requirements 2366

A.8.16.2 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX 2366

A.8.16.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2366

A.8.16.2.2 Test Requirements 2368

A.8.16.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX 2368

A.8.16.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2368

A.8.16.3.2 Test Requirements 2370

A.8.16.3A E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with network controlled PCell interruption in non-DRX 2371

A.8.16.3A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2371

A.8.16.3A.2 Test Requirements 2372

A.8.16.4 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX 2373

A.8.16.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2373

A.8.16.4.2 Test Requirements 2374

A.8.16.4A E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX 2375

A.8.16.4A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2375

A.8.16.4A.2 Test Requirements 2377

A.8.16.5 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth 2378

A.8.16.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2378

A.8.16.5.2 Test Requirements 2378

A.8.16.6 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth 2378

A.8.16.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2378

A.8.16.6.2 Test Requirements 2379

A.8.16.7 E-UTRA FDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth 2379

A.8.16.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2379

A.8.16.7.2 Test Requirements 2380

A.8.16.8 E-UTRA TDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth 2380

A.8.16.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2380

A.8.16.8.2 Test Requirements 2381

A.8.16.9 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz 2381

A.8.16.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2381

A.8.16.9.2 Test Requirements 2382

A.8.16.10 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz 2382

A.8.16.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2382

A.8.16.10.2 Test Requirements 2383

A.8.16.11 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on deactivating SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz 2383

A.8.16.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2383

A.8.16.11.2 Test Requirements 2384

A.8.16.12 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on deactivating SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz 2384

A.8.16.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2384

A.8.16.12.2 Test Requirements 2384

A.8.16.13 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 5MHz +5 MHz bandwidth 2384

A.8.16.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2384

A.8.16.13.2 Test Requirements 2385

A.8.16.14 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 5 MHz +5 MHz bandwidth 2385

A.8.16.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2385

A.8.16.14.2 Test Requirements 2386

A.8.16.15 E-UTRA FDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 5 +5 MHz bandwidth 2386

A.8.16.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2386

A.8.16.7.2 Test Requirements 2386

A.8.16.16 E-UTRA TDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 5+5 MHz bandwidth 2386

A.8.16.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2386

A.8.16.16.2 Test Requirements 2387

A.8.16.17 E-UTRAN FDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX 2387

A.8.16.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2387

A.8.16.17.2 Test Requirements 2389

A.8.16.17A E-UTRAN FDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 20MHz 2390

A.8.16.17A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2390

A.8.16.17A.2 Test Requirements 2390

A.8.16.17B E-UTRAN FDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 10MHz + 5MHz 2390

A.8.16.17B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2390

A.8.16.17B.2 Test Requirements 2391

A.8.16.17C E-UTRAN FDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 5MHz + 5MHz 2391

A.8.16.17C.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2391

A.8.16.17C.2 Test Requirements 2391

A.8.16.18 E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX 2391

A.8.16.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2391

A.8.16.18.2 Test Requirements 2393

A.8.16.18A E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 20MHz 2394

A.8.16.18A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2394

A.8.16.18A.2 Test Requirements 2394

A.8.16.18B E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 10MHz + 5MHz 2394

A.8.16.18B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2394

A.8.16.18B.2 Test Requirements 2395

A.8.16.18C E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 5MHz + 5MHz 2395

A.8.16.18C.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2395

A.8.16.18C.2 Test Requirements 2395

A.8.16.18D E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 20MHz + 10MHz 2395

A.8.16.18D.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2395

A.8.16.18D.2 Test Requirements 2396

A.8.16.19 E-UTRAN FDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2396

A.8.16.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2396

A.8.16.19.2 Test Requirements 2398

A.8.16.19A E-UTRAN FDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX for 20MHz 2398

A.8.16.19A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2398

A.8.16.19A.2 Test Requirements 2399

A.8.16.19B E-UTRAN FDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX for 10MHz + 5MHz 2399

A.8.16.19B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2399

A.8.16.19B.2 Test Requirements 2399

A.8.16.19C E-UTRAN FDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX for 5MHz + 5MHz 2399

A.8.16.19C.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2399

A.8.16.19C.2 Test Requirements 2400

A.8.16.20 E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2400

A.8.16.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2400

A.8.16.20.2 Test Requirements 2402

A.8.16.20A E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX for 20MHz 2403

A.8.16.20A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2403

A.8.16.20A.2 Test Requirements 2403

A.8.16.20B E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX for 10MHz + 5MHz 2403

A.8.16.20B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2403

A.8.16.20B.2 Test Requirements 2404

A.8.16.20C E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX for 5MHz + 5MHz 2404

A.8.16.20C.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2404

A.8.16.20C.2 Test Requirements 2404

A.8.16.20D E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX for 20MHz + 10MHz 2404

A.8.16.20D.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2404

A.8.16.20D.2 Test Requirements 2405

A.8.16.21 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 20MHz+10MHz 2405

A.8.16.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2405

A.8.16.21.2 Test Requirements 2407

A.8.16.22 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on deactivating SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 20MHz+10MHz 2407

A.8.16.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2407

A.8.16.22.2 Test Requirements 2409

A.8.16.23 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting Under Deactivated SCell in Non-DRX with PCell in FDD 2409

A.8.16.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2409

A.8.16.23.2 Test Requirements 2412

A.8.16.24 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting Under Deactivated SCell in Non-DRX with PCell in TDD 2412

A.8.16.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2412

A.8.16.24.2 Test Requirements 2415

A.8.16.25 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD CA Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX with PCell in FDD 2415

A.8.16.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2415

A.8.16.25.2 Test Requirements 2418

A.8.16.26 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD CA Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX with PCell in TDD 2418

A.8.16.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2418

A.8.16.26.2 Test Requirements 2421

A.8.16.27 3 DL PCell in FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with 2 Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2421

A.8.16.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2421

A.8.16.27.2 Test Requirements 2426

A.8.16.28 3 DL PCell in TDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with 2 Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2426

A.8.16.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2426

A.8.16.28.2 Test Requirements 2431

A.8.16.29 3 DL FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting under Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2431

A.8.16.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2431

A.8.16.29.2 Test Requirements 2436

A.8.16.30 3 DL TDD CA Event Triggered Reporting under Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2436

A.8.16.30.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2436

A.8.16.30.2 Test Requirements 2441

A.8.16.31 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD 3 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX and with PCell in FDD 2441

A.8.16.31.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2441

A.8.16.31.2 Test Requirements 2446

A.8.16.32 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD 3 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX and with PCell in TDD 2446

A.8.16.32.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2446

A.8.16.32.2 Test Requirements 2451

A.8.16.33 E-UTRAN FDD 3 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2451

A.8.16.33.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2451

A.8.16.33.2 Test Requirements 2456

A.8.16.34 E-UTRAN TDD 3 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2456

A.8.16.34.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2456

A.8.16.34.2 Test Requirements 2461

A.8.16.35 3 DL PCell in FDD CA Activation and Deactivation of Known SCell in Non-DRX 2461

A.8.16.35.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2461

A.8.16.35.2 Test Requirements 2463

A.8.16.36 3 DL PCell in TDD CA Activation and Deactivation of Known SCell in Non-DRX 2464

A.8.16.36.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2464

A.8.16.36.2 Test Requirements 2466

A.8.16.37 3 DL FDD CA activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX 2467

A.8.16.37.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2467

A.8.16.37.2 Test Requirements 2469

A.8.16.38 3 DL TDD CA activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX 2470

A.8.16.38.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2470

A.8.16.38.2 Test Requirements 2472

A.8.16.39 E-UTRA TDD-FDD 3DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Unknown SCell in Non-DRX with PCell in FDD 2473

A.8.16.39.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2473

A.8.16.39.2 Test Requirements 2476

A.8.16.40 E-UTRA TDD-FDD 3DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Unknown SCell in Non-DRX with PCell in TDD 2476

A.8.16.40.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2476

A.8.16.40.2 Test Requirements 2479

A.8.16.41 3 DL FDD CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2479

A.8.16.41.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2479

A.8.16.41.2 Test Requirements 2481

A.8.16.42 3 DL TDD CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2482

A.8.16.42.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2482

A.8.16.42.2 Test Requirements 2484

A.8.16.43 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD CA activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX with PCell in FDD 2485

A.8.16.43.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2485

A.8.16.43.2 Test Requirements 2488

A.8.16.44 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX with PCell in FDD 2488

A.8.16.44.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2488

A.8.16.44.2 Test Requirements 2491

A.8.16.45 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD CA activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX with PCell in TDD 2491

A.8.16.45.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2491

A.8.16.45.2 Test Requirements 2494

A.8.16.46 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX with PCell in TDD 2494

A.8.16.46.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2494

A.8.16.46.2 Test Requirements 2496

A.8.16.47 2DL/2UL FDD CA activation and deactivation of known PUCCH SCell without valid TA in non-DRX 2497

A.8.16.47.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2497

A.8.16.47.2 Test Requirements 2499

A.8.16.48 2DL/2UL TDD CA activation and deactivation of known PUCCH SCell without valid TA in non-DRX 2500

A.8.16.48.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2500

A.8.16.48.2 Test Requirements 2502

A.8.16.49 2DL/2UL TDD-FDD CA (FDD PCell) activation and deactivation of known PUCCH SCell without valid TA in non-DRX 2503

A.8.16.49.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2503

A.8.16.49.2 Test Requirements 2506

A.8.16.50 2DL/2UL TDD-FDD CA (TDD PCell) activation and deactivation of known PUCCH SCell without valid TA in non-DRX 2506

A.8.16.50.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2506

A.8.16.50.2 Test Requirements 2508

A.8.16.51 E-UTRAN 4 DL FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with 3 deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2509

A.8.16.51.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2509

A.8.16.51.2 Test Requirements 2514

A.8.16.52 E-UTRAN 4 DL TDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with 3 deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2514

A.8.16.52.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2514

A.8.16.52.2 Test Requirements 2519

A.8.16.53 4 DL PCell in FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with 3 Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2519

A.8.16.53.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2519

A.8.16.53.2 Test Requirements 2523

A.8.16.54 4 DL PCell in TDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with 3 Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2523

A.8.16.54.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2523

A.8.16.54.2 Test Requirements 2527

A.8.16.55 E-UTRAN FDD 4 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2527

A.8.16.55.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2527

A.8.16.55.2 Test Requirements 2533

A.8.16.56 E-UTRAN TDD 4 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2533

A.8.16.56.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2533

A.8.16.56.2 Test Requirements 2539

A.8.16.57 E-UTRAN FDD 4DL CA activation and deactivation of know SCell in non-DRX 2539

A.8.16.57.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2539

A.8.16.57.2 Test Requirements 2541

A.8.16.58 E-UTRAN TDD 4DL CA activation and deactivation of know SCell in non-DRX 2542

A.8.16.58.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2542

A.8.16.58.2 Test Requirements 2544

A.8.16.59 E-UTRAN PCell in FDD FDD-TDD 4 DL CA activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX 2545

A.8.16.59.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2545

A.8.16.59.2 Test Requirements 2549

A.8.16.60 E-UTRAN PCell in TDD FDD-TDD 4 DL CA activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX 2550

A.8.16.60.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2550

A.8.16.60.2 Test Requirements 2553

A.8.16.61 E-UTRAN FDD 4DL CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2554

A.8.16.61.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2554

A.8.16.61.2 Test Requirements 2557

A.8.16.62 E-UTRAN TDD 4DL CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2557

A.8.16.62.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2557

A.8.16.62.2 Test Requirements 2559

A.8.16.63 E-UTRAN PCell in FDD FDD-TDD 4 DL CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2560

A.8.16.63.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2560

A.8.16.63.2 Test Requirements 2563

A.8.16.64 E-UTRAN PCell in TDD FDD-TDD 4 DL CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2564

A.8.16.64.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2564

A.8.16.64.2 Test Requirements 2568

A.8.16.65 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with 4 Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2568

A.8.16.65.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2568

A.8.16.65.2 Test Requirements 2573

A.8.16.66 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in TDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with 4 Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2573

A.8.16.66.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2573

A.8.16.66.2 Test Requirements 2578

A.8.16.67 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in FDD CA activation and deactivation of Unknown SCell in non-DRX 2578

A.8.16.67.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2578

A.8.16.67.2 Test Requirements 2583

A.8.16.68 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in TDD CA activation and deactivation of Unknown SCell in non-DRX 2583

A.8.16.68.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2583

A.8.16.68.2 Test Requirements 2588

A.8.16.69 5 DL FDD CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2588

A.8.16.69.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2588

A.8.16.69.2 Test Requirements 2592

A.8.16.70 5 DL TDD CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2592

A.8.16.70.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2592

A.8.16.70.2 Test Requirements 2596

A.8.16.71 5 DL FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2596

A.8.16.71.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2596

A.8.16.71.2 Test Requirements 2601

A.8.16.72 5 DL TDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2601

A.8.16.72.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2601

A.8.16.72.2 Test Requirements 2606

A.8.16.73 5 DL FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2606

A.8.16.73.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2606

A.8.16.73.2 Test Requirements 2612

A.8.16.74 5 DL TDD CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2612

A.8.16.74.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2612

A.8.16.74.2 Test Requirements 2618

A.8.16.75 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in FDD CA activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX 2618

A.8.16.75.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2618

A.8.16.75.2 Test Requirements 2624

A.8.16.76 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in TDD CA activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX 2624

A.8.16.76.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2624

A.8.16.76.2 Test Requirements 2630

A.8.16.77 5 DL FDD CA activation and deactivation of know SCell in non-DRX 2630

A.8.16.77.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2630

A.8.16.77.2 Test Requirements 2634

A.8.16.78 5 DL TDD CA activation and deactivation of know SCell in non-DRX 2634

A.8.16.78.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2634

A.8.16.78.2 Test Requirements 2636

A.8.16.79 E-UTRAN PCell in FDD FDD-TDD 4 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2637

A.8.16.79.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2637

A.8.16.79.2 Test Requirements 2644

A.8.16.80 E-UTRAN PCell in TDD TDD-FDD 4 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2644

A.8.16.80.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2644

A.8.16.80.2 Test Requirements 2651

A.8.16.81 E-UTRAN PCell in FDD FDD-TDD 5 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2651

A.8.16.81.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2651

A.8.16.81.2 Test Requirements 2657

A.8.16.82 E-UTRAN PCell in TDD TDD-FDD 5 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2657

A.8.16.82.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2657

A.8.16.82.2 Test Requirements 2663

A.8.16.83 3 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting under Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2663

A.8.16.83.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2663

A.8.16.83.2 Test Requirements 2668

A.8.16.84 3 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2668

A.8.16.84.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2668

A.8.16.84.2 Test Requirements 2674

A.8.16.85 3 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Known SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2674

A.8.16.85.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2674

A.8.16.85.2 Test Requirements 2678

A.8.16.86 3 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Unknown SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2678

A.8.16.86.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2678

A.8.16.86.2 Test Requirements 2681

A.8.16.87 4 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting under Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2681

A.8.16.87.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2681

A.8.16.87.2 Test Requirements 2687

A.8.16.88 4 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2687

A.8.16.88.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2687

A.8.16.88.2 Test Requirements 2695

A.8.16.89 4 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Known SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2695

A.8.16.89.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2695

A.8.16.89.2 Test Requirements 2702

A.8.16.90 4 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Unknown SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2702

A.8.16.90.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2702

A.8.16.90.2 Test Requirements 2709

A.8.16.91 5 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting under Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2709

A.8.16.91.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2709

A.8.16.91.2 Test Requirements 2715

A.8.16.92 5 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2715

A.8.16.92.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2715

A.8.16.92.2 Test Requirements 2723

A.8.16.93 5 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Known SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2723

A.8.16.93.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2723

A.8.16.93.2 Test Requirements 2730

A.8.16.94 5 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Unknown SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2730

A.8.16.94.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2730

A.8.16.94.2 Test Requirements 2737

A.8.16.95 6 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting under Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2737

A.8.16.95.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2737

A.8.16.95.2 Test Requirements 2745

A.8.16.96 6 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2745

A.8.16.96.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2745

A.8.16.96.2 Test Requirements 2754

A.8.16.97 6 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Known SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2754

A.8.16.97.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2754

A.8.16.97.2 Test Requirements 2761

A.8.16.98 6 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Unknown SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2761

A.8.16.98.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2761

A.8.16.98.2 Test Requirements 2769

A.8.16.99 7 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting under Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2769

A.8.16.99.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2769

A.8.16.99.2 Test Requirements 2779

A.8.16.100 7 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2779

A.8.16.100.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2779

A.8.16.100.2 Test Requirements 2789

A.8.16.101 7 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Known SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2789

A.8.16.101.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2789

A.8.16.101.2 Test Requirements 2799

A.8.16.102 7 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Unknown SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2799

A.8.16.102.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2799

A.8.16.102.2 Test Requirements 2810

A.8.16.103 Hibernation and Activation of Known SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2810

A.8.16.103.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2810

A.8.16.103.2 Test Requirements 2815

A.8.16.104 Hibernation and Activation of Unknown SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2816

A.8.16.104.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2816

A.8.16.104.2 Test Requirements 2820

A.8.16.105 Idle Mode measurements of inter-frequency CA candidate cells for early reporting 2821

A.8.16.105.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2821

A.8.16.105.2 Test Requirements 2825

A.8.16.106 Direct Activation of Known SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2826

A.8.16.106.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2826

A.8.16.106.2 Test Requirements 2830

A.8.16.107 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX with *highSpeedEnhMeasFlag2-r16* 2830

A.8.16.107.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2830

A.8.16.107.2 Test Requirements 2832

A.8.16.108 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX with *highSpeedEnhMeasFlag2-r16* 2833

A.8.16.108.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2833

A.8.16.108.2 Test Requirements 2835

A.8.17 RSTD Measurements for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation 2836

A.8.17.1 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurement reporting delay test case 2836

A.8.17.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2836

A.8.17.1.2 Test Requirements 2842

A.8.17.2 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurement reporting delay test case 2842

A.8.17.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2842

A.8.17.2.2 Test Requirements 2849

A.8.17.3 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Test Case for 20 MHz 2849

A.8.17.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2849

A.8.17.3.2 Test Requirements 2850

A.8.17.4 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Test Case for 20 MHz 2850

A.8.17.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2850

A.8.17.4.2 Test Requirements 2851

A.8.17.5 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Test Case for 10MHz+5MHz 2851

A.8.17.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2851

A.8.17.5.2 Test Requirements 2852

A.8.17.6 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Test Case for 10MHz+5MHz 2852

A.8.17.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2852

A.8.17.6.2 Test Requirements 2853

A.8.17.7 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Test Case for 5 + 5 MHz Bandwidth 2854

A.8.17.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2854

A.8.17.7.2 Test Requirements 2854

A.8.17.8 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Test Case for 5+5 MHz bandwidth 2855

A.8.17.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2855

A.8.17.8.2 Test Requirements 2855

A.8.17.9 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Test Case for 20MHz+10MHz 2856

A.8.17.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2856

A.8.17.9.2 Test Requirements 2857

A.8.17.10 E-UTRAN 3 DL FDD CA RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay Test Case 2857

A.8.17.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2857

A.8.17.10.2 Test Requirements 2864

A.8.17.11 E-UTRAN 3 DL TDD CA RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay Test Case 2865

A.8.17.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2865

A.8.17.11.2 Test Requirements 2871

A.8.18 E-UTRAN TDD – HRPD Measurements 2872

A.8.18.1 E-UTRAN TDD-HRPD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions 2872

A.8.18.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2872

A.8.18.1.2 Test Requirements 2874

A.8.19 E-UTRAN TDD – CDMA2000 1X Measurements 2874

A.8.19.1 E-UTRAN TDD – CDMA2000 1X event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions 2874

A.8.19.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2874

A.8.19.1.2 Test Requirements 2875

A.8.20 Inter-frequency/RAT Measurements in CA mode 2876

A.8.20.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 2876

A.8.20.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2876

A.8.20.1.2 Test Requirements 2877

A.8.20.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 2877

A.8.20.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2878

A.8.20.2.2 Test Requirements 2879

A.8.20.2A E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for 20 MHz +20 MHz bandwidth. 2880

A.8.20.2A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2880

A.8.20.2A.2 Test Requirements 2880

A.8.20.2B E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for 20 MHz +10 MHz bandwidth. 2880

A.8.20.2B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2880

A.8.20.2B.2 Test Requirements 2883

A.8.20.3 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions 2883

A.8.20.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2883

A.8.20.3.2 Test Requirements 2885

A.8.20.4 E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN TDD cell search under fading propagation conditions 2885

A.8.20.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2885

A.8.20.4.1.1 1.28 Mcps TDD option 2885

A.8.20.4.2 Test Requirements 2887

A.8.20.4.2.1 1.28 Mcps TDD option 2887

A.8.20.4A E-UTRAN TDD with 20 MHz +20 MHz bandwidth to UTRAN TDD cell search under fading propagation conditions 2887

A.8.20.4A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2887

A.8.20.4A.1.1 1.28 Mcps TDD option 2887

A.8.20.4A.2 Test Requirements 2887

A.8.20.4A.2.1 1.28 Mcps TDD option 2887

A.8.20.4B E-UTRAN TDD with 20 MHz +10 MHz bandwidth to UTRAN TDD cell search under fading propagation conditions 2888

A.8.20.4B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2888

A.8.20.4B.1.1 1.28 Mcps TDD option 2888

A.8.20.4B.2 Test Requirements 2890

A.8.20.4B.2.1 1.28 Mcps TDD option 2890

A.8.21 CSG Proximity Indication Testing Case for E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency 2890

A.8.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2890

A.8.21.2 Test Requirements 2894

A.8.22 E-UTRAN Discovery Signal Measurements 2894

A.8.22.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells in DRX based on CRS based discovery signal 2894

A.8.22.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2894

A.8.22.1.2 Test Requirements 2897

A.8.22.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells in DRX based on CRS based discovery signal 2897

A.8.22.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2897

A.8.22.2.2 Test Requirements 2900

A.8.22.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in DRX based on CRS based discovery signal 2900

A.8.22.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2900

A.8.22.3.2 Test Requirements 2903

A.8.22.4 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in DRX based on CRS based discovery signal 2903

A.8.22.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2903

A.8.22.4.2 Test Requirements 2906

A.8.22.5 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting in DRX based on CSI-RS based discovery signal 2906

A.8.22.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2906

A.8.22.5.2 Test Requirements 2910

A.8.22.6 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting in DRX based on CSI-RS based discovery signal 2910

A.8.22.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2910

A.8.22.6.2 Test Requirements 2914

A.8.22.7 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting in DRX based on CSI-RS based discovery signal 2914

A.8.22.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2914

A.8.22.7.2 Test Requirements 2918

A.8.22.8 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation condition in DRX based on CSI-RS based discovery signal 2918

A.8.22.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2918

A.8.22.8.2 Test Requirements 2922

A.8.22.9 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX based on CRS based discovery signal 2922

A.8.22.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2922

A.8.22.9.2 Test Requirements 2924

A.8.22.10 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX based on CRS based discovery signal 2925

A.8.22.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2925

A.8.22.10.2 Test Requirements 2927

A.8.22.11 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX based on CSI-RS based discovery signal 2928

A.8.22.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2928

A.8.22.11.2 Test Requirements 2931

A.8.22.12 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX based on CSI-RS based discovery signal 2931

A.8.22.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2931

A.8.22.12.2 Test Requirements 2935

A.8.23 E-UTRAN Dual Connectivity Measurements 2935

A.8.23.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in synchronous DC 2935

A.8.23.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2935

A.8.23.1.2 Test Requirements 2938

A.8.23.2 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in asynchronous DC 2938

A.8.23.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2938

A.8.23.2.2 Test Requirements 2941

A.8.23.3 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in synchronous DC 2941

A.8.23.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2941

A.8.23.3.2 Test Requirements 2944

A.8.23.4 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in synchronous DC 2944

A.8.23.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2944

A.8.23.4.2 Test Requirements 2947

A.8.23.5 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in asynchronous DC 2947

A.8.23.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2947

A.8.23.5.2 Test Requirements 2950

A.8.23.6 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in synchronous DC 2950

A.8.23.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2950

A.8.23.6.2 Test Requirements 2953

A.8.23.7 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Addition and Release Delay of known PSCell in Synchronous DC 2953

A.8.23.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2953

A.8.23.7.2 Test Requirements 2955

A.8.23.8 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Addition and Release Delay of known PSCell in Asynchronous DC 2956

A.8.23.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2956

A.8.23.8.2 Test Requirements 2958

A.8.23.9 E-UTRAN TDD Addition and Release Delay of known PSCell in Synchronous DC 2959

A.8.23.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2959

A.8.23.9.2 Test Requirements 2962

A.8.23.10 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in synchronous DC with PCell in FDD 2962

A.8.23.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2962

A.8.23.10.2 Test Requirements 2965

A.8.23.11 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in synchronous DC with PCell in TDD 2965

A.8.23.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2965

A.8.23.11.2 Test Requirements 2968

A.8.23.12 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in synchronous DC with PCell in FDD 2968

A.8.23.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2968

A.8.23.12.2 Test Requirements 2971

A.8.23.13 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in synchronous DC with PCell in TDD 2971

A.8.23.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2971

A.8.23.13.2 Test Requirements 2974

A.8.23.14 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Addition and Release Delay of known PSCell in Synchronous DC with PCell in FDD 2974

A.8.23.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2974

A.8.23.14.2 Test Requirements 2977

A.8.23.15 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Addition and Release Delay of known PSCell in Synchronous DC with PCell in TDD 2977

A.8.23.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2977

A.8.23.15.2 Test Requirements 2980

A.8.23.16 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC SSTD measurement reporting delay with no DRX in asynchronous DC 2980

A.8.23.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2980

A.8.23.16.2 Test Requirements 2981

A.8.23.17 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC SSTD measurement reporting delay with DRX in asynchronous DC 2982

A.8.23.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2982

A.8.23.17.2 Test Requirements 2984

A.8.23.18 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD DC Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps in synchronous DC 2984

A.8.23.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2984

A.8.23.18.2 Test Requirements 2985

A.8.23.19 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD DC Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps in asynchronous DC 2986

A.8.23.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2986

A.8.23.19.2 Test Requirements 2987

A.8.23.20 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD DC Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps in synchronous DC 2988

A.8.23.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2988

A.8.23.20.2 Test Requirements 2989

A.8.23.21 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD DC Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps in synchronous DC 2990

A.8.23.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2990

A.8.23.21.2 Test Requirements 2991

A.8.23.22 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD DC Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps in asynchronous DC 2992

A.8.23.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2992

A.8.23.22.2 Test Requirements 2993

A.8.23.23 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD DC Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps in synchronous DC 2994

A.8.23.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2994

A.8.23.23.2 Test Requirements 2995

A.8.23.24 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC activation and deactivation of known SCell in Non-DRX in synchronous DC 2996

A.8.23.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2996

A.8.23.24.2 Test Requirements 2998

A.8.23.25 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC activation and deactivation of known SCell in Non-DRX in asynchronous DC 2999

A.8.23.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2999

A.8.23.25.2 Test Requirements 3001

A.8.23.26 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD DC activation and deactivation of known SCell in Non-DRX in synchronous DC 3002

A.8.23.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3002

A.8.23.26.2 Test Requirements 3004

A.8.23.27 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell with PCell and PSCell interruption in non-DRX in synchronous DC 3005

A.8.23.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3005

A.8.23.27.2 Test Requirements 3008

A.8.23.28 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell with PCell and PSCell interruption in non-DRX in asynchronous DC 3008

A.8.23.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3008

A.8.23.28.2 Test Requirements 3012

A.8.23.29 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD DC event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell with PCell and PSCell interruption in non-DRX in synchronous DC 3012

A.8.23.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3012

A.8.23.29.2 Test Requirements 3016

A.8.24 Proximity-based Services 3016

A.8.24.1 E-UTRAN FDD - Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmission with ProSe Direct Discovery 3016

A.8.24.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3016

A.8.24.1.2 Test Requirements 3017

A.8.24.2 E-UTRAN TDD - Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmission with ProSe Direct Discovery 3018

A.8.24.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3018

A.8.24.2.2 Test Requirements 3019

A.8.24.3 E-UTRAN FDD - Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmission with ProSe Direct Communication 3019

A.8.24.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3020

A.8.24.3.2 Test Requirements 3021

A.8.25 E-UTRAN-WLAN Measurements 3022

A.8.25.1 E-UTRAN FDD-WLAN Event Triggered Reporting in non-DRX under AWGN 3022

A.8.25.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3022

A.8.25.1.2 Test Requirements 3024

A.8.25.2 E-UTRAN TDD-WLAN Event Triggered Reporting in non-DRX under AWGN 3024

A.8.25.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3024

A.8.25.2.2 Test Requirements 3026

A.8.26 Frame Structure 3 (FS3) 3026

A.8.26.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FS3 Activation and deactivation of known FS3 SCell with FDD PCell in non-DRX 3026

A.8.26.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3026

A.8.26.1.2 Test Requirements 3028

A.8.26.2 E-UTRAN TDD-FS3 Activation and deactivation of known FS3 SCell with TDD PCell in non-DRX 3029

A.8.26.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3029

A.8.26.2.2 Test Requirements 3031

A.8.26.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FS3 Event triggered reporting on deactivated FS3 SCell and FDD PCell interruption in non-DRX 3032

A.8.26.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3032

A.8.26.3.2 Test Requirements 3035

A.8.26.3A E-UTRAN FDD-TDD 3DL Event triggered reporting on deactivated FS3 SCell and FDD PCell interruption in non-DRX 3035

A.8.26.3A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3035

A.8.26.3A.2 Test Requirements 3038

A.8.26.4 E-UTRAN TDD-FS3 Event triggered reporting on deactivated FS3 SCell and TDD PCell interruption in non-DRX 3038

A.8.26.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3038

A.8.26.4.2 Test Requirements 3042

A.8.26.4A E-UTRAN TDD-TDD 3DL Event triggered reporting on deactivated FS3 SCell and FDD PCell interruption in non-DRX 3042

A.8.26.4A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3042

A.8.26.4A.2 Test Requirements 3046

A.8.26.5 E-UTRAN FDD-FS3 Intra-frequency event triggered reporting in non-DRX for CRS based discovery signal 3046

A.8.26.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3046

A.8.26.5.2 Test Requirements 3049

A.8.26.5A E-UTRAN FDD-FS3 Intra-frequency event triggered reporting in non-DRX for CRS based discovery signal with 2 SCells 3049

A.8.26.5A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3049

A.8.26.5A.2 Test Requirements 3053

A.8.26.6 E-UTRAN TDD-FS3 Intra-frequency event triggered reporting in non-DRX for CRS based discovery signal 3053

A.8.26.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3053

A.8.26.6.2 Test Requirements 3057

A.8.26.6A E-UTRAN TDD-FS3 Intra-frequency event triggered reporting in non-DRX for CRS based discovery signal with 2 SCells 3057

A.8.26.6A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3057

A.8.26.6A.2 Test Requirements 3061

A.8.26.7 E-UTRAN FDD-FS3 Intra-frequency event triggered reporting in DRX for CRS based discovery signal 3061

A.8.26.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3061

A.8.26.7.2 Test Requirements 3064

A.8.26.8 E-UTRAN TDD-FS3 Intra-frequency event triggered reporting in DRX for CRS based discovery signal 3064

A.8.26.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3064

A.8.26.8.2 Test Requirements 3068

A.8.26.9 E-UTRAN FDD-FS3 Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 3068

A.8.26.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3068

A.8.26.9.2 Test Requirements 3071

A.8.26.10 E-UTRAN TDD-FS3 inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 3071

A.8.26.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3071

A.8.26.10.2 Test Requirements 3074

A.9 Measurement Performance Requirements 3076

A.9.1 RSRP 3076

A.9.1.1 FDD Intra frequency case 3076

A.9.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3076

A.9.1.1.2 Test parameters 3076

A.9.1.1.3 Test Requirements 3079

A.9.1.2 TDD Intra frequency case 3079

A.9.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3079

A.9.1.2.2 Test parameters 3079

A.9.1.2.3 Test Requirements 3080

A.9.1.3 FDD—FDD Inter frequency case 3081

A.9.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3081

A.9.1.3.2 Test parameters 3081

A.9.1.3.3 Test Requirements 3084

A.9.1.4 TDD—TDD Inter frequency case 3084

A.9.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3084

A.9.1.4.2 Test parameters 3084

A.9.1.4.3 Test Requirements 3086

A.9.1.5 FDD—TDD Inter frequency case 3087

A.9.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3087

A.9.1.5.2 Test parameters 3087

A.9.1.5.3 Test Requirements 3088

A.9.1.6 FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation 3089

A.9.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3089

A.9.1.6.2 Test parameters 3089

A.9.1.6.3 Test Requirements 3092

A.9.1.7 TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation 3092

A.9.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3092

A.9.1.7.2 Test parameters 3092

A.9.1.7.3 Test Requirements 3095

A.9.1.8 FDD RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 3095

A.9.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3095

A.9.1.8.2 Test parameters 3095

A.9.1.8.3 Test Requirements 3099

A.9.1.9 TDD RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 3099

A.9.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3099

A.9.1.9.2 Test parameters 3099

A.9.1.9.3 Test Requirements 3101

A.9.1.10 FDD RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS 3102

A.9.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3102

A.9.1.10.2 Test parameters 3102

A.9.1.10.3 Test Requirements 3105

A.9.1.11 TDD RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS 3105

A.9.1.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3105

A.9.1.11.2 Test parameters 3105

A.9.1.11.3 Test Requirements 3109

A.9.1.12 FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 3109

A.9.1.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3109

A.9.1.12.2 Test parameters 3109

A.9.1.12.3 Test Requirements 3110

A.9.1.13 TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 3110

A.9.1.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3110

A.9.1.13.2 Test parameters 3110

A.9.1.13.3 Test Requirements 3111

A.9.1.14 FDD RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 3111

A.9.1.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3111

A.9.1.14.2 Test parameters 3111

A.9.1.14.3 Test Requirements 3115

A.9.1.15 TDD RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 3115

A.9.1.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3115

A.9.1.15.2 Test parameters 3115

A.9.1.15.3 Test Requirements 3117

A.9.1.16 FDD Intra frequency case for 5MHz Bandwidth 3118

A.9.1.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3118

A.9.1.16.2 Test parameters 3118

A.9.1.16.3 Test Requirements 3119

A.9.1.17 FDD—FDD Inter frequency case for 5MHz Bandwidth 3119

A.9.1.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3119

A.9.1.17.2 Test parameters 3120

A.9.1.17.3 Test Requirements 3121

A.9.1.18 FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz + 5MHz 3121

A.9.1.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3121

A.9.1.18.2 Test parameters 3121

A.9.1.18.3 Test Requirements 3122

A.9.1.19 TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz + 5MHz 3123

A.9.1.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3123

A.9.1.19.2 Test parameters 3123

A.9.1.19.3 Test Requirements 3123

A.9.1.20 FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz + 5MHz bandwidth 3123

A.9.1.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3123

A.9.1.20.2 Test parameters 3123

A.9.1.20.3 Test Requirements 3125

A.9.1.21 TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz + 5MHz bandwidth 3125

A.9.1.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3125

A.9.1.21.2 Test parameters 3125

A.9.1.21.3 Test Requirements 3125

A.9.1.22 RSRP for E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Carrier Aggregation with PCell in FDD 3125

A.9.1.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3125

A.9.1.22.2 Test parameters 3126

A.9.1.22.3 Test Requirements 3130

A.9.1.23 RSRP for E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Carrier Aggregation with PCell in TDD 3130

A.9.1.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3130

A.9.1.23.2 Test parameters 3130

A.9.1.23.3 Test Requirements 3134

A.9.1.24 TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz + 10MHz 3134

A.9.1.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3134

A.9.1.24.2 Test parameters 3134

A.9.1.24.3 Test Requirements 3135

A.9.1.25 FDD intra-frequency absolute and relative RSRP accuracies in CRS based discovery signal 3135

A.9.1.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3135

A.9.1.25.2 Test parameters 3135

A.9.1.25.3 Test Requirements 3138

A.9.1.26 TDD intra-frequency absolute and relative RSRP accuracies in CRS based discovery signal 3138

A.9.1.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3138

A.9.1.26.2 Test parameters 3138

A.9.1.26.3 Test Requirements 3141

A.9.1.27 FDD—FDD inter-frequency absolute and relative RSRP accuracies in CRS based discovery signal 3141

A.9.1.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3141

A.9.1.27.2 Test parameters 3141

A.9.1.27.3 Test Requirements 3144

A.9.1.28 TDD—TDD inter-frequency absolute and relative RSRP accuracies in CRS based discovery signal 3144

A.9.1.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3144

A.9.1.28.2 Test parameters 3144

A.9.1.28.3 Test Requirements 3147

A.9.1.29 FDD intra frequency absolute and relative CSI-RSRP accuracies in CSI-RS based discovery signal 3147

A.9.1.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3147

A.9.1.29.2 Test parameters 3147

A.9.1.29.3 Test Requirements 3150

A.9.1.30 TDD intra frequency absolute and relative CSI-RSRP accuracies in CSI-RS based discovery signal 3150

A.9.1.30.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3150

A.9.1.30.2 Test parameters 3151

A.9.1.30.3 Test Requirements 3154

A.9.1.31 FDD—FDD inter-frequency absolute and relative CSI-RSRP accuracies in CSI-RS based discovery signal 3154

A.9.1.31.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3154

A.9.1.31.2 Test parameters 3154

A.9.1.31.3 Test Requirements 3157

A.9.1.32 TDD—TDD inter-frequency absolute and relative CSI-RSRP accuracies in CSI-RS based discovery signal 3158

A.9.1.32.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3158

A.9.1.32.2 Test parameters 3158

A.9.1.32.3 Test Requirements 3161

A.9.1.33 FDD absolute and relative RSRP accuracies for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation in CRS based discovery signal 3161

A.9.1.33.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3161

A.9.1.33.2 Test parameters 3161

A.9.1.33.3 Test Requirements 3164

A.9.1.34 TDD absolute and relative RSRP accuracies for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation in CRS based discovery signal 3164

A.9.1.34.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3164

A.9.1.34.2 Test parameters 3164

A.9.1.34.3 Test Requirements 3167

A.9.1.35 FDD absolute and relative CSI-RSRP accuracies for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation in CSI-RS based discovery signal 3167

A.9.1.35.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3167

A.9.1.35.2 Test parameters 3167

A.9.1.35.3 Test Requirements 3170

A.9.1.36 TDD absolute and relative CSI-RSRP accuracies for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation in CSI-RS based discovery signal 3171

A.9.1.36.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3171

A.9.1.36.2 Test parameters 3171

A.9.1.36.3 Test Requirements 3174

A.9.1.37 3 DL PCell in FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3174

A.9.1.37.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3174

A.9.1.37.2 Test parameters 3174

A.9.1.37.3 Test Requirements 3177

A.9.1.38 3 DL PCell in TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3178

A.9.1.38.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3178

A.9.1.38.2 Test parameters 3178

A.9.1.38.3 Test Requirements 3181

A.9.1.39 3 DL FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3182

A.9.1.39.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3182

A.9.1.39.2 Test parameters 3182

A.9.1.39.3 Test Requirements 3188

A.9.1.40 3 DL TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3188

A.9.1.40.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3188

A.9.1.40.2 Test parameters 3189

A.9.1.40.3 Test Requirements 3195

A.9.1.41 FD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for UE category 0 3195

A.9.1.41.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3195

A.9.1.41.2 Test parameters 3195

A.9.1.41.3 Test Requirements 3198

A.9.1.42 HD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for UE category 0 3198

A.9.1.42.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3198

A.9.1.42.2 Test parameters 3198

A.9.1.42.3 Test Requirements 3201

A.9.1.43 TDD RSRP Intra frequency case for UE category 0 3201

A.9.1.43.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3201

A.9.1.43.2 Test parameters 3201

A.9.1.43.3 Test Requirements 3202

A.9.1.44 4 DL CA PCell in FDD FDD-TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3203

A.9.1.44.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3203

A.9.1.44.2 Test parameters 3203

A.9.1.44.3 Test Requirements 3208

A.9.1.45 4 DL CA PCell in TDD FDD-TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3208

A.9.1.45.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3208

A.9.1.45.2 Test parameters 3208

A.9.1.45.3 Test Requirements 2416

A.9.1.46 4 DL FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2416

A.9.1.46.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2416

A.9.1.46.2 Test parameters 2416

A.9.1.46.3 Test Requirements 2425

A.9.1.47 4 DL TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2426

A.9.1.47.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2426

A.9.1.47.2 Test parameters 2426

A.9.1.47.3 Test Requirements 2435

A.9.1.48 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2435

A.9.1.48.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2435

A.9.1.48.2 Test parameters 2436

A.9.1.48.3 Test Requirements 2446

A.9.1.49 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2447

A.9.1.49.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2447

A.9.1.49.2 Test parameters 2447

A.9.1.49.3 Test Requirements 2457

A.9.1.50 5 DL FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2458

A.9.1.50.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2458

A.9.1.50.2 Test parameters 2458

A.9.1.50.3 Test Requirements 2465

A.9.1.51 5 DL TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2466

A.9.1.51.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2466

A.9.1.51.2 Test parameters 2466

A.9.1.51.3 Test Requirements 2472

A.9.1.52 FD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 2473

A.9.1.52.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2473

A.9.1.52.2 Test parameters 2473

A.9.1.52.3 Test Requirements 2476

A.9.1.52A FD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE for 5MHz Bandwidth in CEModeA 2476

A.9.1.52A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2476

A.9.1.52A.2 Test parameters 2476

A.9.1.52A.3 Test Requirements 2477

A.9.1.53 HD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 2477

A.9.1.53.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2477

A.9.1.53.2 Test parameters 2478

A.9.1.53.3 Test Requirements 2481

A.9.1.53A HD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE for 5MHz Bandwidth in CEModeA 2481

A.9.1.53A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2481

A.9.1.53A.2 Test parameters 2481

A.9.1.53A.3 Test Requirements 2482

A.9.1.54 TDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 2483

A.9.1.54.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2483

A.9.1.54.2 Test parameters 2483

A.9.1.54.3 Test Requirements 2486

A.9.1.55 FS3 Intra frequency absolute and relative RSRP accuracies with FDD PCell 2486

A.9.1.55.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2486

A.9.1.55.2 Test parameters 2486

A.9.1.55.3 Test Requirements 2490

A.9.1.56 FS3 Intra frequency absolute and relative RSRP accuracies with TDD PCell 2490

A.9.1.56.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2490

A.9.1.56.2 Test parameters 2490

A.9.1.56.3 Test Requirements 2493

A.9.1.57 FD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2494

A.9.1.57.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2494

A.9.1.57.2 Test parameters 2494

A.9.1.57.3 Test Requirements 2497

A.9.1.57A FD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE for 5MHz Bandwidth in CEModeB 2497

A.9.1.57A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2497

A.9.1.57A.2 Test parameters 2497

A.9.1.57A.3 Test Requirements 2498

A.9.1.58 HD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2498

A.9.1.58.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2498

A.9.1.58.2 Test parameters 2499

A.9.1.58.3 Test Requirements 2502

A.9.1.58A HD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE for 5MHz Bandwidth in CEModeB 2502

A.9.1.58A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2502

A.9.1.58A.2 Test parameters 2502

A.9.1.58A.3 Test Requirements 2503

A.9.1.59 TDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2503

A.9.1.59.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2503

A.9.1.59.2 Test parameters 2504

A.9.1.59.3 Test Requirements 2506

A.9.1.60 FS3 Absolute and relative CSI-RSRP accuracies in CSI-RS based discovery signal with FDD PCell 2506

A.9.1.60.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2506

A.9.1.60.2 Test parameters 2506

A.9.1.60.3 Test Requirements 2509

A.9.1.61 FS3 Absolute and relative CSI-RSRP accuracies in CSI-RS based discovery signal with TDD PCell 2510

A.9.1.61.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2510

A.9.1.61.2 Test parameters 2510

A.9.1.61.3 Test Requirements 2513

A.9.1.62 FD-FDD RSRP Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 2513

A.9.1.62.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2513

A.9.1.62.2 Test parameters 2513

A.9.1.62.3 Test Requirements 2516

A.9.1.63 HD-FDD RSRP Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 2516

A.9.1.53.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2516

A.9.1.53.2 Test parameters 2516

A.9.1.63.3 Test Requirements 2519

A.9.1.64 TDD RSRP Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 2519

A.9.1.64.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2519

A.9.1.64.2 Test parameters 2519

A.9.1.64.3 Test Requirements 2520

A.9.1.65 FD-FDD RSRP Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2521

A.9.1.65.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2521

A.9.1.65.2 Test parameters 2521

A.9.1.65.3 Test Requirements 2527

A.9.1.66 HD-FDD RSRP Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2527

A.9.1.66.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2527

A.9.1.66.2 Test parameters 2527

A.9.1.66.3 Test Requirements 2533

A.9.1.67 TDD RSRP Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2533

A.9.1.67.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2533

A.9.1.67.2 Test parameters 2533

A.9.1.67.3 Test Requirements 2534

A.9.1.68 3 DL RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 2535

A.9.1.68.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2535

A.9.1.68.2 Test parameters 2535

A.9.1.68.3 Test Requirements 2539

A.9.1.69 4 DL RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 2539

A.9.1.69.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2539

A.9.1.69.2 Test parameters 2539

A.9.1.69.3 Test Requirements 2543

A.9.1.70 5 DL RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 2544

A.9.1.70.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2544

A.9.1.70.2 Test parameters 2544

A.9.1.70.3 Test Requirements 2556

A.9.1.71 6 DL RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 2557

A.9.1.71.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2557

A.9.1.71.2 Test parameters 2557

A.9.1.71.3 Test Requirements 2569

A.9.1.72 7 DL RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 2570

A.9.1.72.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2570

A.9.1.72.2 Test parameters 2570

A.9.1.72.3 Test Requirements 2582

A.9.1.73 FDD Intra frequency case for CA Idle Mode Measurements 2583

A.9.1.73.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2583

A.9.1.73.2 Test parameters 2583

A.9.1.73.3 Test Requirements 2586

A.9.1.74 FDD—FDD Inter frequency case for CA Idle Mode Measurements for overlapping carrier 2586

A.9.1.74.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2586

A.9.1.74.2 Test parameters 2586

A.9.1.74.3 Test Requirements 2587

A.9.1.75 FDD—FDD Inter frequency case for CA Idle Mode Measurements for non-overlapping carrier 2587

A.9.1.75.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2587

A.9.1.75.2 Test parameters 2588

A.9.1.74.3 Test Requirements 2589

A.9.1.76 FD-FDD RSS based RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 2589

A.9.1.76.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2589

A.9.1.76.2 Test parameters 2589

A.9.1.76.3 Test Requirements 2592

A.9.1.77 HD-FDD RSS based RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 2592

A.9.1.77.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2592

A.9.1.77.2 Test parameters 2592

A.9.1.77.3 Test Requirements 2595

A.9.1.78 TDD RSS based RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 2595

A.9.1.78.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2595

A.9.1.78.2 Test parameters 2595

A.9.1.78.3 Test Requirements 2598

A.9.1.79 FD-FDD RSS based RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2598

A.9.1.79.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2598

A.9.1.79.2 Test parameters 2598

A.9.1.79.3 Test Requirements 2601

A.9.1.80 HD-FDD RSS based RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2601

A.9.1.80.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2601

A.9.1.80.2 Test parameters 2601

A.9.1.80.3 Test Requirements 2604

A.9.1.81 TDD RSS based RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2604

A.9.1.81.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2604

A.9.1.78.2 Test parameters 2604

A.9.1.81.3 Test Requirements 2607

A.9.2 RSRQ 2607

A.9.2.1 FDD Intra frequency case 2607

A.9.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2607

A.9.2.1.2 Test parameters 2607

A.9.2.1.3 Test Requirements 2610

A.9.2.2 TDD Intra frequency case 2610

A.9.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2610

A.9.2.2.2 Test parameters 2610

A.9.2.2.3 Test Requirements 2612

A.9.2.3 FDD—FDD Inter frequency case 2612

A.9.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2612

A.9.2.3.2 Test parameters 2612

A.9.2.3.3 Test Requirements 2615

A.9.2.4 TDD—TDD Inter frequency case 2615

A.9.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2615

A.9.2.4.2 Test parameters 2615

A.9.2.4.3 Test Requirements 2617

A.9.2.4A FDD—TDD Inter frequency case 2618

A.9.2.4A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2618

A.9.2.4A.2 Test parameters 2618

A.9.2.4A.3 Test Requirements 2620

A.9.2.5 FDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation 2620

A.9.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2620

A.9.2.5.2 Test parameters 2621

A.9.2.5.3 Test Requirements 2624

A.9.2.6 TDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation 2624

A.9.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2624

A.9.2.6.2 Test parameters 2625

A.9.2.6.3 Test Requirements 2628

A.9.2.7 FDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 2628

A.9.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2628

A.9.2.7.2 Test parameters 2628

A.9.2.7.3 Test Requirements 2632

A.9.2.8 TDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 2632

A.9.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2632

A.9.2.8.2 Test parameters 2632

A.9.2.8.3 Test Requirements 2636

A.9.2.9 FDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS 2636

A.9.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2636

A.9.2.9.2 Test parameters 2636

A.9.2.9.3 Test Requirements 2640

A.9.2.10 TDD Intra frequency case under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS 2640

A.9.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2640

A.9.2.10.2 Test parameters 2640

A.9.2.10.3 Test Requirements 2644

A.9.2.11 FDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation (20MHz bandwidth) 2644

A.9.2.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2644

A.9.2.11.2 Test parameters 2644

A.9.2.11.3 Test Requirements 2645

A.9.2.12 TDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation (20MHz bandwidth) 2645

A.9.2.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2645

A.9.2.12.2 Test parameters 2646

A.9.2.12.3 Test Requirements 2646

A.9.2.13 Void 2647

A.9.2.13.1 Void 2647

A.9.2.13.2 Void 2647

A.9.2.13.3 Void 2647

A.9.2.14 Void 2647

A.9.2.14.1 Void 2647

A.9.2.14.2 Void 2647

A.9.2.14.3 Void 2647

A.9.2.15 FDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 2647

A.9.2.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2647

A.9.2.15.2 Test parameters 2647

A.9.2.15.3 Test Requirements 2651

A.9.2.16 TDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 2651

A.9.2.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2651

A.9.2.16.2 Test parameters 2651

A.9.2.16.3 Test Requirements 2656

A.9.2.17 FDD Intra frequency case for 5 MHz bandwidth 2656

A.9.2.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2656

A.9.2.17.2 Test parameters 2656

A.9.2.17.3 Test Requirements 2658

A.9.2.18 FDD—FDD Inter frequency case for 5MHz bandwidth 2658

A.9.2.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2658

A.9.2.18.2 Test parameters 2658

A.9.2.18.3 Test Requirements 2661

A.9.2.19 FDD-FDD Inter Frequency WB-RSRQ 2661

A.9.2.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2661

A.9.2.19.2 Test parameters 2661

A.9.2.19.3 Test Requirements 2663

A.9.2.20 TDD—TDD Inter Frequency WB-RSRQ 2663

A.9.2.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2663

A.9.2.20.2 Test parameters 2663

A.9.2.20.3 Test Requirements 2666

A.9.2.21 FDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz 2666

A.9.2.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2666

A.9.2.21.2 Test parameters 2666

A.9.2.21.3 Test Requirements 2669

A.9.2.22 TDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz 2669

A.9.2.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2670

A.9.2.22.2 Test parameters 2670

A.9.2.22.3 Test Requirements 2670

A.9.2.23 FDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation (5MHz + 5MHz bandwidth) 2670

A.9.2.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2670

A.9.2.23.2 Test parameters 2670

A.9.2.23.3 Test Requirements 2673

A.9.2.24 TDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation (5MHz + 5MHz bandwidth) 2673

A.9.2.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2673

A.9.2.24.2 Test parameters 2673

A.9.2.24.3 Test Requirements 2674

A.9.2.25 RSRQ for E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Carrier Aggregation with PCell in FDD 2674

A.9.2.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2674

A.9.2.25.2 Test parameters 2674

A.9.2.25.3 Test Requirements 2679

A.9.2.26 RSRQ for E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Carrier Aggregation with PCell in TDD 2679

A.9.2.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2679

A.9.2.26.2 Test parameters 2679

A.9.2.26.3 Test Requirements 2683

A.9.2.27 TDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz+10MHz 2683

A.9.2.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2683

A.9.2.27.2 Test parameters 2683

A.9.2.27.3 Test Requirements 2684

A.9.2.28 FDD intra-frequency absolute RSRQ accuracy with CRS based discovery signal 2684

A.9.2.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2684

A.9.2.28.2 Test parameters 2684

A.9.2.28.3 Test Requirements 2687

A.9.2.29 TDD intra-frequency absolute RSRQ accuracy with CRS based discovery signal 2687

A.9.2.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2687

A.9.2.29.2 Test parameters 2687

A.9.2.29.3 Test Requirements 2690

A.9.2.30 FDD-FDD inter-frequency absolute and relative RSRQ accuracies with CRS based discovery signal 2690

A.9.2.30.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2690

A.9.2.30.2 Test parameters 2690

A.9.2.30.3 Test Requirements 2693

A.9.2.31 TDD-TDD inter-frequency absolute and relative RSRQ accuracies with CRS based discovery signal 2693

A.9.2.31.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2693

A.9.2.31.2 Test parameters 2693

A.9.2.31.3 Test Requirements 2696

A.9.2.32 FDD absolute and relative RSRQ accuracy for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation in CRS based discovery signal 2696

A.9.2.32.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2696

A.9.2.32.2 Test parameters 2696

A.9.2.32.3 Test Requirements 2699

A.9.2.33 TDD absolute and relative RSRQ accuracy for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation in CRS based discovery signal 2699

A.9.2.33.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2699

A.9.2.33.2 Test parameters 2699

A.9.2.33.3 Test Requirements 2703

A.9.2.34 FDD—FDD Inter frequency new RSRQ 2703

A.9.2.34.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2703

A.9.2.34.2 Test parameters 2703

A.9.2.34.3 Test Requirements 2706

A.9.2.35 TDD—TDD Inter frequency new RSRQ 2706

A.9.2.35.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2706

A.9.2.35.2 Test parameters 2706

A.9.2.35.3 Test Requirements 2709

A.9.2.36 FDD—FDD Inter frequency RSRQ measured on all OFDM symbols 2709

A.9.2.36.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2709

A.9.2.36.2 Test parameters 2709

A.9.2.36.3 Test Requirements 2710

A.9.2.37 TDD—TDD Inter frequency RSRQ measurement on all OFDM symbols 2711

A.9.2.37.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2711

A.9.2.37.2 Test parameters 2711

A.9.2.37.3 Test Requirements 2712

A.9.2.38 3 DL PCell in FDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2713

A.9.2.38.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2713

A.9.2.38.2 Test parameters 2713

A.9.2.38.3 Test Requirements 2717

A.9.2.39 3 DL PCell in TDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2717

A.9.2.39.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2717

A.9.2.39.2 Test parameters 2717

A.9.2.39.3 Test Requirements 2721

A.9.2.40 3 DL FDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2721

A.9.2.40.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2721

A.9.2.40.2 Test parameters 2721

A.9.2.40.3 Test Requirements 2724

A.9.2.41 3 DL TDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2725

A.9.2.41.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2725

A.9.2.41.2 Test parameters 2725

A.9.2.41.3 Test Requirements 2728

A.9.2.42 FD-FDD RSRQ Intra frequency case for UE category 0 2728

A.9.2.42.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2728

A.9.2.42.2 Test parameters 2728

A.9.2.42.3 Test Requirements 2731

A.9.2.43 HD-FDD RSRQ Intra frequency case for UE category 0 2731

A.9.2.43.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2731

A.9.2.43.2 Test parameters 2731

A.9.2.43.3 Test Requirements 2734

A.9.2.44 TDD RSRQ Intra frequency case for UE category 0 2734

A.9.2.44.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2734

A.9.2.44.2 Test parameters 2734

A.9.2.44.3 Test Requirements 2736

A.9.2.45 4 DL CA PCell in FDD FDD-TDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2736

A.9.2.45.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2736

A.9.2.45.2 Test parameters 2736

A.9.2.45.3 Test Requirements 2740

A.9.2.46 4 DL CA PCell in TDD TDD-FDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2741

A.9.2.46.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2741

A.9.2.46.2 Test parameters 2741

A.9.2.46.3 Test Requirements 2745

A.9.2.47 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in FDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2746

A.9.2.47.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2746

A.9.2.47.2 Test parameters 2746

A.9.2.47.3 Test Requirements 2750

A.9.2.48 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in TDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2750

A.9.2.48.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2750

A.9.2.48.2 Test parameters 2751

A.9.2.48.3 Test Requirements 2755

A.9.2.49 5 DL FDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2756

A.9.2.49.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2756

A.9.2.49.2 Test parameters 2756

A.9.2.49.3 Test Requirements 2762

A.9.2.50 5 DL TDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2763

A.9.2.50.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2763

A.9.2.50.2 Test parameters 2763

A.9.2.50.3 Test Requirements 2769

A.9.2.51 FS3 Intra frequency absolute and relative RSRQ accuracies with FDD PCell 2769

A.9.2.51.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2769

A.9.2.51.2 Test parameters 2770

A.9.2.51.3 Test Requirements 2774

A.9.2.52 FS3 Intra frequency absolute and relative RSRQ accuracies with TDD PCell 2774

A.9.2.52.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2774

A.9.2.52.2 Test parameters 2774

A.9.2.52.3 Test Requirements 2777

A.9.2.53 4DL FDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2778

A.9.2.53.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2778

A.9.2.53.2 Test parameters 2778

A.9.2.53.3 Test Requirements 2784

A.9.2.54 4DL TDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2785

A.9.2.54.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2785

A.9.2.54.2 Test parameters 2785

A.9.2.54.3 Test Requirements 2791

A.9.2.55 3 DL RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 2791

A.9.2.55.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2791

A.9.2.55.2 Test parameters 2792

A.9.2.55.3 Test Requirements 2797

A.9.2.56 4 DL RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 2797

A.9.2.56.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2797

A.9.2.56.2 Test parameters 2797

A.9.2.56.3 Test Requirements 2802

A.9.2.57 5 DL RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 2802

A.9.2.57.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2802

A.9.2.57.2 Test parameters 2803

A.9.2.57.3 Test Requirements 2807

A.9.2.58 6 DL RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 2808

A.9.2.58.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2808

A.9.2.58.2 Test parameters 2808

A.9.2.58.3 Test Requirements 2812

A.9.2.59 7 DL RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 2813

A.9.2.59.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2813

A.9.2.59.2 Test parameters 2813

A.9.2.59.3 Test Requirements 2818

A.9.2.60 FDD Intra frequency case for CA Idle Mode Measurements 2819

A.9.2.60.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2819

A.9.2.60.2 Test parameters 2819

A.9.2.60.3 Test Requirements 2822

A.9.2.61 FDD—FDD Inter frequency case for CA Idle Mode Measurements on overlapping carrier 2822

A.9.2.61.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2822

A.9.2.61.2 Test parameters 2822

A.9.2.61.3 Test Requirements 2825

A.9.2.62 FDD—FDD Inter frequency case for CA Idle Mode Measurements on non-overlapping carrier 2825

A.9.2.62.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2825

A.9.2.62.2 Test parameters 2825

A.9.2.62.3 Test Requirements 2828

A.9.3 UTRAN FDD CPICH RSCP 2828

A.9.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD 2828

A.9.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2828

A.9.3.1.2 Parameters 2828

A.9.3.1.3 Test Requirements 2831

A.9.3.2 E-UTRAN TDD 2831

A.9.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2831

A.9.3.2.2 Parameters 2831

A.9.3.2.3 Test Requirements 2834

A.9.3.3 E-UTRAN FDD for 5MHz Bandwidth 2834

A.9.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2834

A.9.3.3.2 Parameters 2834

A.9.3.3.3 Test Requirements 2835

A.9.4 UTRAN FDD CPICH Ec/No 2836

A.9.4.1 E-UTRAN FDD 2836

A.9.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2836

A.9.4.1.2 Parameters 2836

A.9.4.1.3 Test Requirements 2838

A.9.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD 2839

A.9.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2839

A.9.4.2.2 Parameters 2839

A.9.4.2.3 Test Requirements 2841

A.9.4.3 E-UTRAN FDD for 5MHz Bandwidth 2842

A.9.4.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2842

A.9.4.3.2 Parameters 2842

A.9.4.3.3 Test Requirements 2843

A.9.5 UTRAN TDD measurement 2843

A.9.5.1 P-CCPCH RSCP absolute accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD 2843

A.9.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2843

A.9.5.1.2 Test parameters 2843

A.9.5.1.3 Test Requirements 2845

A.9.5.2 P-CCPCH RSCP absolute accuracy for E-UTRAN TDD 2845

A.9.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2845

A.9.5.2.2 Test parameters 2845

A.9.5.2.3 Test Requirements 2847

A.9.6 GSM Carrier RSSI 2848

A.9.6.1 E-UTRAN FDD 2848

A.9.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2848

A.9.6.1.2 Test Requirements 2849

A.9.6.2 E-UTRAN TDD 2849

A.9.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2849

A.9.6.2.2 Test Requirements 2851

A.9.7 UE Rx **–** Tx Time Difference 2852

A.9.7.1 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx **–** Tx time difference case 2852

A.9.7.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2852

A.9.7.1.2 Test parameters 2852

A.9.7.1.3 Test Requirements 2853

A.9.7.2 E-UTRA TDD UE Rx **–** Tx time difference case 2853

A.9.7.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2853

A.9.7.2.2 Test parameters 2853

A.9.7.2.3 Test Requirements 2855

A.9.7.3 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx–Tx Time Difference under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 2855

A.9.7.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2855

A.9.7.3.2 Test parameters 2855

A.9.7.3.3 Test Requirements 2858

A.9.7.4 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 2858

A.9.7.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2858

A.9.7.4.2 Test Parameters 2858

A.9.7.4.3 Test Requirements 2861

A.9.7.5 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx**–**Tx time difference under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 2861

A.9.7.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2861

A.9.7.5.2 Test parameters 2861

A.9.7.5.3 Test Requirements 2864

A.9.7.6 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 2864

A.9.7.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2864

A.9.7.6.2 Test Parameters 2864

A.9.7.6.3 Test Requirements 2867

A.9.7.7 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx-Tx time difference case for Cat-M1/M2 UE in CEModeA 2867

A.9.7.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2867

A.9.7.7.2 Test parameters 2867

A.9.7.7.3 Test Requirements 2868

A.9.7.8 E-UTRAN HD-FDD UE Rx-Tx time difference case for Cat-M1/M2 UE in CEModeA 2869

A.9.7.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2869

A.9.7.8.2 Test parameters 2869

A.9.7.8.3 Test Requirements 2870

A.9.7.9 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx time difference case for Cat-M1/M2 UE in CEModeA 2870

A.9.7.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2870

A.9.7.9.2 Test parameters 2870

A.9.7.9.3 Test Requirements 2871

A.9.8 RSTD 2872

A.9.8.1 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD intra frequency case 2872

A.9.8.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2872

A.9.8.1.2 Test Requirements 2874

A.9.8.1.2A Test Requirements for UE Category 1bis 2874

A.9.8.2 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD intra frequency case 2875

A.9.8.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2875

A.9.8.2.2 Test Requirements 2878

A.9.8.2.2A Test Requirements for UE Category 1bis 2878

A.9.8.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD RSTD inter frequency case 2879

A.9.8.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2879

A.9.8.3.2 Test Requirements 2881

A.9.8.3.2A Test Requirements for UE Category 1bis 2881

A.9.8.4 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD RSTD inter frequency case 2882

A.9.8.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2882

A.9.8.4.2 Test Requirements 2884

A.9.8.4.2A Test Requirements for UE Category 1bis 2884

A.9.8.5 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation 2885

A.9.8.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2885

A.9.8.5.2 Test Requirements 2887

A.9.8.6 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation 2887

A.9.8.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2887

A.9.8.6.2 Test Requirements 2890

A.9.8.7 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz bandwidth 2890

A.9.8.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2890

A.9.8.7.2 Test Requirements 2891

A.9.8.8 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz bandwidth 2891

A.9.8.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2891

A.9.8.8.2 Test Requirements 2892

A.9.8.9 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz 2892

A.9.8.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2892

A.9.8.9.2 Test Requirements 2893

A.9.8.10 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz 2893

A.9.8.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2893

A.9.8.10.2 Test Requirements 2894

A.9.8.11 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation for 5 + 5MHz bandwidth 2894

A.9.8.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2894

A.9.8.11.2 Test Requirements 2895

A.9.8.12 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation for 5+5MHz bandwidth 2895

A.9.8.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2895

A.9.8.12.2 Test Requirements 2896

A.9.8.13 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz+10MHz 2896

A.9.8.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2896

A.9.8.13.2 Test Requirements 2897

A.9.8.14 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in 3DL Carrier Aggregation 2897

A.9.8.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2897

A.9.8.14.2 Test Requirements 2904

A.9.8.15 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in 3DL Carrier Aggregation 2904

A.9.8.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2904

A.9.8.15.2 Test Requirements 2910

A.9.8.16 HD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 inband mode in normal coverage 2910

A.9.8.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2910

A.9.8.16.2 Test Requirements 2913

A.9.8.17 HD – FDD Inter frequency case for UE Category NB1 inband mode in normal coverage 2913

A.9.8.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2913

A.9.8.17.2 Test Requirements 2916

A.9.8.18 HD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 inband mode in enhanced coverage 2916

A.9.8.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2916

A.9.8.18.2 Test Requirements 2919

A.9.8.19 HD – FDD Inter frequency case for UE Category NB1 inband mode in enhanced coverage 2919

A.9.8.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2919

A.9.8.19.2 Test Requirements 2922

A.9.8.20 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD intra-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode A 2922

A.9.8.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2922

A.9.8.20.2 Test Requirements 2925

A.9.8.21 E-UTRAN HD-FDD RSTD intra-frequency measurement accuracy in CEModeA 2925

A.9.8.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2925

A.9.8.21.2 Test Requirements 2929

A.9.8.22 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD intra-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode A 2930

A.9.8.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2930

A.9.8.22.2 Test Requirements 2933

A.9.8.23 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD intra-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode B 2934

A.9.8.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2934

A.9.8.23.2 Test Requirements 2937

A.9.8.24 E-UTRAN HD-FDD RSTD intra-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode B 2937

A.9.8.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2937

A.9.8.24.2 Test Requirements 2941

A.9.8.25 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD intra-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode B 2941

A.9.8.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2941

A.9.8.25.2 Test Requirements 2945

A.9.8.26 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD RSTD inter-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode A 2946

A.9.8.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2946

A.9.8.26.2 Test Requirements 2948

A.9.8.27 E-UTRAN HD-FDD RSTD inter-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode A 2948

A.9.8.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2948

A.9.8.27.2 Test Requirements 2951

A.9.8.28 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD inter-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode A 2951

A.9.8.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2951

A.9.8.28.2 Test Requirements 2954

A.9.8.29 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD RSTD inter-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode B 2954

A.9.8.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2954

A.9.8.29.2 Test Requirements 2958

A.9.8.30 E-UTRAN HD-FDD RSTD inter-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode B 2959

A.9.8.30.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2959

A.9.8.30.2 Test Requirements 2962

A.9.8.31 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD inter-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode B 2963

A.9.8.31.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2963

A.9.8.31.2 Test Requirements 2967

A.9.8.32 TDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 inband mode in normal coverage 2967

A.9.8.32.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2967

A.9.8.32.2 Test Requirements 2970

A.9.8.33 TDD Inter frequency case for UE Category NB1 inband mode in normal coverage 2970

A.9.8.33.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2970

A.9.8.33.2 Test Requirements 2973

A.9.8.34 TDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 inband mode in enhanced coverage 2973

A.9.8.34.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2973

A.9.8.34.2 Test Requirements 2976

A.9.8.35 TDD Inter frequency case for UE Category NB1 inband mode in enhanced coverage 2976

A.9.8.35.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2976

A.9.8.35.2 Test Requirements 2979

A.9.9 RSRP and RSRQ on the serving cell 2979

A.9.9.1 FDD Intra frequency serving cell case 2979

A.9.9.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2979

A.9.9.1.2 Test parameters 2979

A.9.9.1.3 Test Requirements 2982

A.9.9.2 TDD Intra frequency serving cell case 2982

A.9.9.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2982

A.9.9.2.2 Test parameters 2982

A.9.9.2.3 Test Requirements 2984

A.9.10 SSTD 2984

A.9.10.1 EUTRAN FDD-FDD SSTD accuracy in asynchronous DC 2984

A.9.10.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2984

A.9.10.1.2 Test parameters 2984

A.9.10.1.3 Test Requirements 2986

A.9.10.2 Void 2986

A.9.10.3 Void 2986

A.9.10.4 Void 2986

A.9.11 RSSI 2986

A.9.11.1 FS3 average RSSI accuracy case (PCell using FDD) 2986

A.9.11.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2986

A.9.11.1.2 Test parameters 2986

A.9.11.1.3 Test Requirements 2989

A.9.11.2 FS3 average RSSI accuracy case (PCell using TDD) 2989

A.9.11.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2989

A.9.11.2.2 Test parameters 2989

A.9.12 Channel occupancy 2992

A.9.12.1 FS3 channel occupancy test (PCell using FDD) 2992

A.9.12.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2992

A.9.12.1.2 Test parameters 2992

A.9.12.1.3 Test Requirements 2995

A.9.12.2 FS3 channel occupancy test (PCell using TDD) 2995

A.9.12.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2995

A.9.12.2.2 Test parameters 2995

A.9.12.2.3 Test Requirements 2998

A.9.13 RS-SINR 2998

A.9.13.1 FDD Intra-Frequency Case 2998

A.9.13.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2998

A.9.13.1.2 Test parameters 2998

A.9.13.1.3 Test Requirements 3001

A.9.13.2 TDD Intra-Frequency Case 3001

A.9.13.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3001

A.9.13.2.2 Test parameters 3001

A.9.13.2.3 Test Requirements 3004

A.9.13.3 FDD—FDD Inter frequency case 3004

A.9.13.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3004

A.9.13.3.2 Test parameters 3004

A.9.13.3.3 Test Requirements 3007

A.9.13.4 TDD—TDD Inter frequency case 3007

A.9.13.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3007

A.9.13.4.2 Test parameters 3007

A.9.13.4.3 Test Requirements 3011

A.9.13.5 FDD—TDD Inter frequency case 3012

A.9.13.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3012

A.9.13.5.2 Test parameters 3012

A.9.13.5.3 Test Requirements 3018

A.9.13.6 TDD—FDD Inter frequency case 3018

A.9.13.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3018

A.9.13.6.2 Test parameters 3018

A.9.13.6.3 Test Requirements 3022

A.9.14 Channel quality reporting accuracy 3022

A.9.14.1 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Downlink channel quality reporting accuracy for UE Category NB1 Standalone mode under normal coverage 3022

A.9.14.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3022

A.9.14.1.2 Test parameters 3023

A.9.14.1.3 Test Requirements 3023

A.9.14.2 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Downlink channel quality reporting accuracy for UE Category NB1 Standalone mode under enhanced coverage 3024

A.9.14.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3024

A.9.14.2.2 Test parameters 3024

A.9.14.2.3 Test Requirements 3025

A.9.14.3 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Downlink channel quality reporting accuracy on non-anchor carrier for UE Category NB1 Standalone mode under normal coverage 3025

A.9.14.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3025

A.9.14.3.2 Test parameters 3025

A.9.14.3.3 Test Requirements 3026

A.9.14.4 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Downlink channel quality reporting accuracy on non-anchor carrier for UE Category NB1 Standalone mode under enhanced coverage 3026

A.9.14.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3026

A.9.14.4.2 Test parameters 3026

A.9.14.4.3 Test Requirements 3027

A.10 Proximity-based Services in Any Cell Selection State 3050

A.10.1 E-UTRAN FDD – UE ProSe Direct Communication Transmission Timing Accuracy Test 3050

A.10.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3050

A.10.1.2 Test Requirements 3051

A.10.2 E-UTRAN FDD – Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmission with ProSe Direct Communication 3052

A.10.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3052

A.10.2.2 Test Requirements 3053

A.10.3 E-UTRAN FDD – SyncRef UE Selection / Reselection Test 3053

A.10.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3053

A.10.3.2 Test Requirements 3055

A.10.4 E-UTRAN FDD – Cell Identification on downlink frequency associated with ProSe frequency (when UE is transmitting for ProSe) 3056

A.10.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3056

A.10.4.2 Test Requirements 3058

A.11 V2V Sidelink Communication for V2V Operation on Dedicated V2V Carrier 3058

A.11.1 V2V UE Transmission Timing Accuracy Test 3058

A.11.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3058

A.11.1.2 Test requirements 3059

A.11.2 Interruptions due to V2V sidelink communication 3059

A.11.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3059

A.11.2.2 Test Requirements 3061

A.12 3061

A.12.1 V2X UE Transmission Timing Accuracy Test 3061

A.12.1.1 V2X UE Transmission Timing Accuracy Test for eNB as Timing Reference 3061

A.12.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3061

A.12.1.1.2 Test requirements 3062

A.12.1.2 V2X UE Transmission Timing Accuracy Test for SyncRef UE as Timing Reference 3063

A.12.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3063

A.12.1.2.2 Test Requirements 3063

A.12.2 Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmission with V2X Sidelink Communication 3064

A.12.2.1 Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmission with V2X Sidelink Communication for eNB as Timing Reference 3064

A.12.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3064

A.12.2.1.2 Test Requirements 3065

A.12.2.2 Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmission with V2X Sidelink Communication for SyncRef UE as Timing Reference 3066

A.12.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3066

A.12.2.2.2 Test Requirements 3067

A.12.3 V2X Synchronization Reference Selection/Reselection Tests 3067

A.12.3.1 V2X Synchronization Reference Selection/Reselection Tests for GNSS configured as the highest priority 3067

A.12.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3067

A.12.3.1.2 Test Requirements 3070

A.12.3.2 V2X Synchronization Reference Selection/Reselection Tests for eNB configured as the highest priority 3071

A.12.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3071

A.12.3.1.2 Test Requirements 3073

A.12.4 Congestion Control Measurement Test for V2X UE 3073

A.12.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3073

A.12.4.2 Test Requirements 3075

A.12.5 Interruptions due to V2X Sidelink Communication 3075

A.12.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3075

A.12.5.2 Test Requirements 3077

A.12.6 V2X UE Autonomous Resource Selection/Reselection Measurement Test 3077

A.12.6.1 V2X UE Autonomous Resource Selection/Reselection Tests for PSSCH-RSRP measurements 3077

A.12.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3077

A.12.6.1.2 Test Requirements 3079

A.12.6.2 V2X UE Autonomous Resource Selection/Reselection Tests for S-RSSI measurements 3079

A.12.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3079

A.12.6.1.2 Test Requirements 3081

A.12.7 V2X Synchronization Reference Selection/Reselection Tests for V2X Carrier Aggregation 3081

A.12.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3081

A.12.7.2 Test Requirements 3084

A.12.8 Interruptions due to V2X Carrier Aggregation 3085

A.12.8.1 Interruptions on a FDD PCell 3085

A.12.8.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3085

A.12.8.1.2 Test Requirements 3086

A.12.8.2 Interruptions on a TDD PCell 3086

A.12.8.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3086

A.12.8.2.2 Test Requirements 3088

Annex B (normative): Conditions for RRM requirements applicability for operating bands 3089

B.1 Conditions for E-UTRAN RRC\_IDLE state mobility 3089

B.1.1 Conditions for measurements of intra-frequency E-UTRAN cells for cell re-selection 3089

B.1.2 Conditions for measurements of inter-frequency E-UTRAN cells for cell re-selection 3089

B.1.3 Conditions for measurements of intra-frequency E-UTRAN cells for cell re-selection for UE Category M1 3089

B.1.4 Conditions for measurements of intra-frequency NB-IoT cells for cell re-selection for UE Category NB1 3091

B.1.5 Conditions for measurements of inter-frequency NB-IoT cells for cell re-selection for UE Category NB1 3092

B.1.6 Conditions for measurements of intra-frequency E-UTRAN cells for cell re-selection for UE Category 1bis 3092

B.1.7 Conditions for measurements of E-UTRAN cells for cell re-selection for UE Category M2 3092

B.1.7.1 Conditions for measurements of intra-frequence E-UTRAN cells for cell selection 3092

B.1.7.2 Condition for measurements of inter-frequence E-UTRAN cells for cell selection 3094

B.1.8 Conditions for measurements of inter-frequency E-UTRAN cells for cell re-selection for UE Category M1 3095

B.2 Conditions for UE Measurements Procedures in RRC\_CONNECTED State 3095

B.2.1 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements 3095

B.2.2 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 3096

B.2.3 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements 3096

B.2.4 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 3097

B.2.5 Conditions for E-UTRAN OTDOA intra-frequency RSTD Measurements 3097

B.2.6 Conditions for E-UTRAN OTDOA inter-frequency RSTD Measurements 3097

B.2.7 Conditions for Measurements of the secondary component carrier with deactivated SCell 3098

B.2.8 Conditions for E-UTRAN Intra-Frequency Measurements under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction 3098

B.2.9 Conditions for E-UTRAN Intra-Frequency Measurements under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information 3099

B.2.10 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency discovery signal measurements 3099

B.2.10.1 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency CRS-based measurements 3099

B.2.10.2 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency CSI-RS based measurements 3099

B.2.11 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency discovery signal measurements 3100

B.2.11.1 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency CRS-based measurements 3100

B.2.11.2 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency CSI-RS based measurements 3100

B.2.12 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency discovery signal measurements under operation with frame structure 3 3101

B.2.13 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency discovery signal measurements under operation with frame structure 3 3101

B.2.13.1 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency CRS-based measurements 3101

B.2.13.2 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency CSI-RS based measurements 3102

B.2.14 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements by UE Category M1 3102

B.2.15 Conditions for NB-IoT intra-frequency measurements by UE Category NB1 3103

B.2.16 Conditions for NB-IoT intra-frequency RSTD measurements by UE Category NB1 3104

B.2.17 Conditions for NB-IoT inter-frequency RSTD measurements by UE Category NB1 3105

B.2.18 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements by UE Category M1 3106

B.2.19 Conditions for E-UTRAN measurements by UE Category M2 3107

B.2.19.1 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements 3107

B.2.19.2 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements 3107

B.2.20 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency RSTD measurements by UE Category M1 3107

B.2.21 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency RSTD measurements by UE Category M2 3108

B.2.22 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency RSTD measurements by UE Category M1 3108

B.2.23 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency RSTD measurements by UE Category M2 3110

B.3 Conditions for measurements performance requirements for UE 3110

B.3.1 Conditions for intra-frequency RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy Requirements 3110

B.3.2 Void 3110

B.3.3 Conditions for inter-frequency RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy Requirements 3110

B.3.4 Conditions for inter-frequency relative RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy Requirements 3110

B.3.5 Conditions for UE Rx – Tx time difference 3110

B.3.6 Conditions for intra-frequency Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) measurements 3111

B.3.7 Conditions for inter-frequency RSTD measurements 3111

B.3.8 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy Requirements 3111

B.3.9 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Absolute RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy Requirements under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction 3111

B.3.10 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy Requirements under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction 3111

B.3.11 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Absolute RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy Requirements under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information 3112

B.3.12 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy Requirements under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information 3112

B.3.13 Conditions for UE Rx–Tx Time Difference Measurement under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information 3112

B.3.14 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Absolute Discovery Signal Measurement Accuracy Requirements 3112

B.3.14.1 Conditions for Intra-frequency CRS-based measurements 3112

B.3.14.2 Conditions for Intra-frequency CSI-RS-based measurements 3112

B.3.15 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Relative Discovery Signal Measurement Accuracy Requirements 3113

B.3.15.1 Conditions for Intra-frequency CRS-based measurements 3113

B.3.15.2 Conditions for Intra-frequency CSI-RS-based measurements 3113

B.3.16 Conditions for Inter-Frequency Absolute Discovery Signal Measurement Accuracy Requirements 3114

B.3.16.1 Conditions for Inter-frequency CRS-based measurements 3114

B.3.16.2 Conditions for Inter-frequency CSI-RS-based measurements 3114

B.3.17 Conditions for Inter-Frequency Relative Discovery Signal Measurement Accuracy Requirements 3114

B.3.17.1 Conditions for Inter-frequency CRS-based measurements 3114

B.3.17.2 Conditions for Inter-frequency CSI-RS-based measurements 3114

B.3.18 Conditions for Intra-frequency Absolute RS-SINR Accuracy Requirements 3114

B.3.19 Conditions for Inter-frequency Absolute RS-SINR Accuracy Requirements 3114

B.3.20 Conditions for Inter-frequency Relative RS-SINR Accuracy Requirements 3114

B.3.21 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Absolute Accuracy Requirements for Measurements under Operation with Frame Structure 3 3115

B.3.21.1 Conditions for RSRP measurements 3115

B.3.21.2 Conditions for RSRQ measurements 3115

B.3.21.3 Conditions for CSI-RSRP measurements 3115

B.3.22 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Relative Accuracy Requirements for Measurements under Operation with Frame Structure 3 3115

B.3.22.1 Conditions for RSRP measurements 3115

B.3.22.2 Void 3116

B.3.22.3 Conditions for CSI-RSRP measurements 3116

B.3.23 Conditions for Inter-Frequency Absolute Accuracy Requirements for Measurements under Operation with Frame Structure 3 3116

B.3.23.1 Conditions for RSRP measurements 3116

B.3.23.2 Conditions for RSRQ measurements 3116

B.3.23.3 Conditions for CSI-RSRP measurements 3116

B.3.24 Conditions for Inter-Frequency Relative Accuracy Requirements for Measurements under Operation with Frame Structure 3 3117

B.3.24.1 Conditions for RSRP measurements 3117

B.3.24.2 Conditions for RSRQ measurements 3117

B.3.24.3 Conditions for CSI-RSRP measurements 3117

B.3.25 Conditions for NB-IoT intra-frequency Absolute NRSRP and NRSRQ Accuracy Requirements for UE Category NB1 3117

B.3.26 Conditions for NB-IoT inter-frequency Absolute NRSRP and NRSRQ Accuracy Requirements for UE Category NB1 3117

B.3.27 Conditions for intra-frequency RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy Requirements for Category 0 3117

B.3.28 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy Requirements for Category 0 3118

B.3.29 Conditions for intra-frequency Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) measurements for NB1 3118

B.3.30 Conditions for inter-frequency Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) measurements for NB1 3118

B.3.31 Conditions for inter-frequency Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) measurements for Cat M1 3118

B.3.32 Conditions for inter-frequency Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) measurements for Cat M2 3118

B.3.33 Conditions for intra-frequency Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) measurements for Cat M1 3119

B.3.34 Conditions for intra-frequency Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) measurements for Cat M2 3119

B.4 RRM Requirements Exceptions 3119

B.4.1 General 3119

B.4.2 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting CA 3119

B.4.3 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with CA 3119

B.4.3.1 Inter-band carrier aggregation 3119

B.4.3.2 Intra-band non-contiguous carrier aggregation 3119

B.4.3.3 Inter-band carrier aggregation with operating bands without uplink band 3120

B.5 Conditions for Measurement Performance Requirements for ProSe UE 3120

B.5.1 Conditions for S-RSRP Accuracy Requirements 3120

B.5.2 Conditions for Relative S-RSRP Accuracy Requirements 3120

B.5.3 Conditions for Selection/Reselection to Intra-frequency SyncRef UE 3121

B.5.4 Conditions for SD-RSRP Accuracy Requirements 3121

B.5.5 Conditions for Relative SD-RSRP Accuracy Requirements 3122

B.6 Conditions for V2X 3122

B.6.1 Test parameters for GNSS signals 3122

B.6.2 Conditions for Absolute S-RSRP Accuracy Requirements 3122

B.6.3 Conditions for Relative S-RSRP Accuracy Requirements 3122

B.6.4 Conditions for Selection/Reselection to Intra-frequency SyncRef UE 3123

B.6.5 Conditions for Absolute PSSCH-RSRP Accuracy Requirements 3123

B.7 Conditions for sTTI and 1ms-TTI with 3 Subframe HARQ Processing 3124

B.7.1 Conditions for Maximum Timing Difference Between Uplink and Downlink Carriers in Carrier Aggregation 3124

Annex C (informative): Change history: 3125